

109TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 1461

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER 31, 2005

Received; read twice and referred to the Committee on Banking, Housing, and  
Urban Affairs

---

## AN ACT

To reform the regulation of certain housing-related  
Government-sponsored enterprises, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the  
 3 “Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005”.

4 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
 5 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.

Sec. 2. Definitions.

**TITLE I—REFORM OF REGULATION OF ENTERPRISES AND  
 FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

**Subtitle A—Improvement of Safety and Soundness**

Sec. 101. Establishment of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.

Sec. 102. Duties and authorities of Director.

Sec. 103. Housing Finance Oversight Board.

Sec. 104. Authority to require reports by regulated entities.

Sec. 105. Disclosure of charitable contributions by enterprises.

Sec. 106. Assessments.

Sec. 107. Examiners and accountants.

Sec. 108. Prohibition and withholding of executive compensation.

Sec. 109. Reviews of regulated entities.

Sec. 110. Regulations and orders.

Sec. 111. Risk-based capital requirements.

Sec. 112. Minimum and critical capital levels.

Sec. 113. Review of and authority over enterprise assets and liabilities.

Sec. 114. Corporate governance of enterprises.

Sec. 115. Required registration under Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Sec. 116. Financial Institutions Examination Council.

Sec. 117. Guarantee fee study.

Sec. 118. Conforming amendments.

**Subtitle B—Improvement of Mission Supervision**

Sec. 121. Transfer of program and activities approval and housing goal over-  
 sight.

Sec. 122. Review by Director of new programs and activities of enterprises.

Sec. 123. Conforming loan limits.

Sec. 124. Annual housing report regarding regulated entities.

Sec. 125. Revision of housing goals.

Sec. 126. Duty to serve underserved markets.

Sec. 127. Monitoring and enforcing compliance with housing goals.

Sec. 128. Affordable housing fund.

Sec. 129. Consistency with mission.

Sec. 130. Enforcement.

Sec. 131. Conforming amendments.

**Subtitle C—Prompt Corrective Action**

Sec. 141. Capital classifications.

Sec. 142. Supervisory actions applicable to undercapitalized regulated entities.

- Sec. 143. Supervisory actions applicable to significantly undercapitalized regulated entities.
- Sec. 144. Authority over critically undercapitalized regulated entities.
- Sec. 145. Conforming amendments.

#### Subtitle D—Enforcement Actions

- Sec. 161. Cease-and-desist proceedings.
- Sec. 162. Temporary cease-and-desist proceedings.
- Sec. 163. Prejudgment attachment.
- Sec. 164. Enforcement and jurisdiction.
- Sec. 165. Civil money penalties.
- Sec. 166. Removal and prohibition authority.
- Sec. 167. Criminal penalty.
- Sec. 168. Subpoena authority.
- Sec. 169. Conforming amendments.

#### Subtitle E—General Provisions

- Sec. 181. Boards of enterprises.
- Sec. 182. Report on portfolio operations, safety and soundness, and mission of enterprises.
- Sec. 183. Conforming and technical amendments.
- Sec. 184. Study of alternative secondary market systems.
- Sec. 185. Effective date.

### TITLE II—FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

- Sec. 201. Definitions.
- Sec. 202. Directors.
- Sec. 203. Federal Housing Finance Agency oversight of Federal Home Loan Banks.
- Sec. 204. Joint activities of banks.
- Sec. 205. Sharing of information between Federal Home Loan Banks.
- Sec. 206. Reorganization of banks and voluntary merger.
- Sec. 207. Securities and Exchange Commission disclosure.
- Sec. 208. Community financial institution members.
- Sec. 209. Technical and conforming amendments.
- Sec. 210. Study of affordable housing program use for long-term care facilities.
- Sec. 211. Effective date.

### TITLE III—TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS, PERSONNEL, AND PROPERTY OF OFFICE OF FEDERAL HOUSING ENTERPRISE OVERSIGHT, FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD, AND DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

#### Subtitle A—Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight

- Sec. 301. Abolishment of OFHEO.
- Sec. 302. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.
- Sec. 303. Transfer and rights of employees of OFHEO.
- Sec. 304. Transfer of property and facilities.

#### Subtitle B—Federal Housing Finance Board

- Sec. 321. Abolishment of the Federal Housing Finance Board.
- Sec. 322. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.

Sec. 323. Transfer and rights of employees of the Federal Housing Finance Board.

Sec. 324. Transfer of property and facilities.

Subtitle C—Department of Housing and Urban Development

Sec. 341. Termination of enterprise-related functions.

Sec. 342. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.

Sec. 343. Transfer and rights of employees.

Sec. 344. Transfer of appropriations, property, and facilities.

1 **SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.**

2 Section 1303 of the Housing and Community Development  
3 Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (7), by striking “an enterprise”  
5 and inserting “a regulated entity”;

6 (2) by striking “the enterprise” each place such  
7 term appears (except in paragraphs (4) and (18))  
8 and inserting “the regulated entity”;

9 (3) in paragraph (5), by striking “Office of  
10 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Department  
11 of Housing and Urban Development” and  
12 inserting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”;

13 (4) in each of paragraphs (8), (9), (10), and  
14 (19), by striking “Secretary” each place that term  
15 appears and inserting “Director”;

16 (5) in paragraph (13), by inserting “, with respect  
17 to an enterprise,” after “means”;

18 (6) by redesignating paragraphs (16) through  
19 (19) as paragraphs (20) through (23), respectively;

20 (7) by striking paragraphs (14) and (15) and  
21 inserting the following new paragraphs:

1           “(18) REGULATED ENTITY.—The term ‘regu-  
2       lated entity’ means—

3           “(A) the Federal National Mortgage Asso-  
4       ciation and any affiliate thereof;

5           “(B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
6       Corporation and any affiliate thereof; and

7           “(C) each Federal home loan bank.

8           “(19)       REGULATED       ENTITY-AFFILIATED  
9       PARTY.—The term ‘regulated entity-affiliated party’  
10      means—

11           “(A) any director, officer, employee, or  
12       controlling stockholder of, or agent for, a regu-  
13       lated entity;

14           “(B) any shareholder, affiliate, consultant,  
15       or joint venture partner of a regulated entity,  
16       and any other person, as determined by the Di-  
17       rector (by regulation or on a case-by-case basis)  
18       that participates in the conduct of the affairs of  
19       a regulated entity;

20           “(C) any independent contractor for a reg-  
21       ulated entity (including any attorney, appraiser,  
22       or accountant), if—

23           “(i) the independent contractor know-  
24       ingly or recklessly participates in—

1 “(I) any violation of any law or  
2 regulation;

3 “(II) any breach of fiduciary  
4 duty; or

5 “(III) any unsafe or unsound  
6 practice; and

7 “(ii) such violation, breach, or prac-  
8 tice caused, or is likely to cause, more than  
9 a minimal financial loss to, or a significant  
10 adverse effect on, the regulated entity;  
11 and”.

12 “(D) any not-for-profit corporation that re-  
13 ceives its principal funding, on an ongoing  
14 basis, from any regulated entity.”;

15 (8) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through  
16 (13) as paragraphs (12) through (17), respectively;  
17 and

18 (9) by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-  
19 lowing new paragraph:

20 “(11) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK.—The term  
21 ‘Federal home loan bank’ means a bank established  
22 under the authority of the Federal Home Loan  
23 Bank Act.”;

1           (10) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through  
2           (7) as paragraphs (5) through (10), respectively;  
3           and

4           (11) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
5           lowing new paragraphs:

6           “(2) AGENCY.—The term ‘Agency’ means the  
7           Federal Housing Finance Agency.

8           “(3) AUTHORIZING STATUTES.—The term ‘au-  
9           thorizing statutes’ means—

10           “(A) the Federal National Mortgage Asso-  
11           ciation Charter Act;

12           “(B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
13           Corporation Act; and

14           “(C) the Federal Home Loan Bank Act.

15           “(4) BOARD.—The term ‘Board’ means the  
16           Housing Finance Oversight Board established under  
17           section 1313B.”.

1 **TITLE I—REFORM OF REGULA-**  
 2 **TION OF ENTERPRISES AND**  
 3 **FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**  
 4 **Subtitle A—Improvement of Safety**  
 5 **and Soundness**

6 **SEC. 101. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING FI-**  
 7 **NANCE AGENCY.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-  
 9 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4501 et seq.) is amend-  
 10 ed by striking sections 1311 and 1312 and inserting the  
 11 following:

12 **“SEC. 1311. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING**  
 13 **FINANCE AGENCY.**

14 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the  
 15 Federal Housing Finance Agency, which shall be an inde-  
 16 pendent agency of the Federal Government.

17 “(b) GENERAL SUPERVISORY AND REGULATORY AU-  
 18 THORITY.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each regulated entity shall,  
 20 to the extent provided in this title, be subject to the  
 21 supervision and regulation of the Agency.

22 “(2) AUTHORITY OVER FANNIE MAE, FREDDIE  
 23 MAC, AND FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—The Di-  
 24 rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall  
 25 have general supervisory and regulatory authority



1 over each regulated entity and shall exercise such  
2 general regulatory authority, including such duties  
3 and authorities set forth under section 1313 of this  
4 Act, to ensure that the purposes of this Act, the au-  
5 thorizing statutes, and any other applicable law are  
6 carried out.

7 “(c) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The authority of the Di-  
8 rector to take actions under subtitles B and C shall not  
9 in any way limit the general supervisory and regulatory  
10 authority granted to the Director.

11 **“SEC. 1312. DIRECTOR.**

12 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITION.—There is estab-  
13 lished the position of the Director of the Federal Housing  
14 Finance Agency, who shall be the head of the Agency.

15 “(b) APPOINTMENT; TERM.—

16 “(1) APPOINTMENT.—The Director shall be ap-  
17 pointed by the President, by and with the advice and  
18 consent of the Senate, from among individuals who  
19 are citizens of the United States, have a dem-  
20 onstrated understanding of financial management or  
21 oversight, and have a demonstrated understanding  
22 of capital markets, including the mortgage securities  
23 markets and housing finance.

1           “(2) TERM AND REMOVAL.—The Director shall  
2       be appointed for a term of 5 years and may be re-  
3       moved by the President only for cause.

4           “(3) VACANCY.—A vacancy in the position of  
5       Director that occurs before the expiration of the  
6       term for which a Director was appointed shall be  
7       filled in the manner established under paragraph  
8       (1), and the Director appointed to fill such vacancy  
9       shall be appointed only for the remainder of such  
10      term.

11          “(4) SERVICE AFTER END OF TERM.—An indi-  
12      vidual may serve as the Director after the expiration  
13      of the term for which appointed until a successor  
14      has been appointed.

15          “(5) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—Notwith-  
16      standing paragraphs (1) and (2), the Director of the  
17      Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of  
18      the Department of Housing and Urban Development  
19      shall serve as the Director until a successor has been  
20      appointed under paragraph (1).

21          “(c) DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF EN-  
22      TERPRISE REGULATION.—

23          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a  
24      Deputy Director of the Division of Enterprise Regu-  
25      lation, who shall be appointed by the Director from

1 among individuals who are citizens of the United  
2 States, have a demonstrated understanding of finan-  
3 cial management or oversight and of mortgage secu-  
4 rities markets and housing finance.

5 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director of the  
6 Division of Enterprise Regulation shall have such  
7 functions, powers, and duties with respect to the  
8 oversight of the enterprises as the Director shall pre-  
9 scribe.

10 “(d) DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF FED-  
11 ERAL HOME LOAN BANK REGULATION.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a  
13 Deputy Director of the Division of Federal Home  
14 Loan Bank Regulation, who shall be appointed by  
15 the Director from among individuals who are citi-  
16 zens of the United States, have a demonstrated un-  
17 derstanding of financial management or oversight  
18 and of the Federal Home Loan Bank System and  
19 housing finance.

20 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director of the  
21 Division of Federal Home Loan Bank Regulation  
22 shall have such functions, powers, and duties with  
23 respect to the oversight of the Federal home loan  
24 banks as the Director shall prescribe.

25 “(e) DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR HOUSING.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a  
2       Deputy Director for Housing, who shall be ap-  
3       pointed by the Director from among individuals who  
4       are citizens of the United States, and have a dem-  
5       onstrated understanding of the housing markets and  
6       housing finance.

7           “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director for  
8       Housing shall have such functions, powers, and du-  
9       ties with respect to the oversight of the housing mis-  
10      sion and goals of the enterprises, and with respect  
11      to oversight of the housing mission of the Federal  
12      home loan banks, as the Director shall prescribe.

13          “(f) LIMITATIONS.—The Director and each of the  
14      Deputy Directors may not—

15           “(1) have any direct or indirect financial inter-  
16      est in any regulated entity or regulated entity-affili-  
17      ated party;

18           “(2) hold any office, position, or employment in  
19      any regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated  
20      party; or

21           “(3) have served as an executive officer or di-  
22      rector of any regulated entity, or regulated entity-af-  
23      filiated party, at any time during the 3-year period  
24      ending on the date of appointment of such individual  
25      as Director or Deputy Director.

1       “(g) OMBUDSMAN.—The Director shall establish, by  
2 regulation, an Office of the Ombudsman in the Agency.  
3 Such regulations shall provide that the Ombudsman will  
4 consider complaints and appeals from any regulated entity  
5 and any person that has a business relationship with a  
6 regulated entity and shall specify the duties and authority  
7 of the Ombudsman.”.

8       (b) APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR.—Notwithstanding  
9 any other provision of law or of this Act, the President  
10 may, any time after the date of the enactment of this Act,  
11 appoint an individual to serve as the Director of the Fed-  
12 eral Housing Finance Agency, as such office is established  
13 by the amendment made by subsection (a). This sub-  
14 section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of  
15 this Act.

16 **SEC. 102. DUTIES AND AUTHORITIES OF DIRECTOR.**

17       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-  
18 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4513) is amended by  
19 striking section 1313 and inserting the following new sec-  
20 tions:

21 **“SEC. 1313. DUTIES AND AUTHORITIES OF DIRECTOR.**

22       “(a) DUTIES.—

23               “(1) PRINCIPAL DUTIES.—The principal duties  
24 of the Director shall be—

1 “(A) to oversee the operations of each reg-  
2 ulated entity; and

3 “(B) to ensure that—

4 “(i) each regulated entity operates in  
5 a safe and sound manner, including main-  
6 tenance of adequate capital and internal  
7 controls;

8 “(ii) the operations and activities of  
9 each regulated entity foster liquid, effi-  
10 cient, competitive, and resilient national  
11 housing finance markets that minimize the  
12 cost of housing finance (including activities  
13 relating to mortgages on housing for low-  
14 and moderate- income families involving a  
15 reasonable economic return that may be  
16 less than the return earned on other activi-  
17 ties);

18 “(iii) each regulated entity complies  
19 with this title and the rules, regulations,  
20 guidelines, and orders issued under this  
21 title and the authorizing statutes; and

22 “(iv) each regulated entity carries out  
23 its statutory mission only through activi-  
24 ties that are consistent with this title and  
25 the authorizing statutes.

1           “(2) SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of  
2           the Director shall include the authority—

3                   “(A) to review and, if warranted based on  
4                   the principal duties described in paragraph (1),  
5                   reject any acquisition or transfer of a control-  
6                   ling interest in an enterprise; and

7                   “(B) to exercise such incidental powers as  
8                   may be necessary or appropriate to fulfill the  
9                   duties and responsibilities of the Director in the  
10                  supervision and regulation of each regulated en-  
11                  tity.

12          “(b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.—The Director  
13          may delegate to officers or employees of the Agency, in-  
14          cluding each of the Deputy Directors, any of the functions,  
15          powers, or duties of the Director, as the Director considers  
16          appropriate.

17          “(c) LITIGATION AUTHORITY.—

18                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—In enforcing any provision  
19                  of this title, any regulation or order prescribed under  
20                  this title, or any other provision of law, rule, regula-  
21                  tion, or order, or in any other action, suit, or pro-  
22                  ceeding to which the Director is a party or in which  
23                  the Director is interested, and in the administration  
24                  of conservatorships and receiverships, the Director  
25                  may act in the Director’s own name and through the

1 Director's own attorneys, or request that the Attor-  
2 ney General of the United States act on behalf of  
3 the Director.

4 “(2) CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY GEN-  
5 ERAL.—The Director shall provide notice to, and  
6 consult with, the Attorney General of the United  
7 States before taking an action under paragraph (1)  
8 of this subsection or under section 1344(a), 1345(d),  
9 1348(c), 1372(e), 1375(a), 1376(d), or 1379D(c),  
10 except that, if the Director determines that any  
11 delay caused by such prior notice and consultation  
12 may adversely affect the safety and soundness re-  
13 sponsibilities of the Director under this title, the Di-  
14 rector shall notify the Attorney General as soon as  
15 reasonably possible after taking such action.

16 “(3) SUBJECT TO SUIT.—Except as otherwise  
17 provided by law, the Director shall be subject to suit  
18 (other than suits on claims for money damages) by  
19 a regulated entity or director or officer thereof with  
20 respect to any matter under this title or any other  
21 applicable provision of law, rule, order, or regulation  
22 under this title, in the United States district court  
23 for the judicial district in which the regulated entity  
24 has its principal place of business, or in the United  
25 States District Court for the District of Columbia,



1 and the Director may be served with process in the  
2 manner prescribed by the Federal Rules of Civil  
3 Procedure.

4 **“SEC. 1313A. PRUDENTIAL MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS**  
5 **STANDARDS.**

6 “(a) STANDARDS.—The Director shall establish  
7 standards, by regulation, guideline, or order, for each reg-  
8 ulated entity relating to—

9 “(1) adequacy of internal controls and informa-  
10 tion systems taking into account the nature and  
11 scale of business operations;

12 “(2) independence and adequacy of internal  
13 audit systems;

14 “(3) management of credit and counterparty  
15 risk, including systems to identify concentrations of  
16 credit risk and prudential limits to restrict exposure  
17 of the regulated entity to a single counterparty or  
18 groups of related counterparties;

19 “(4) management of interest rate risk exposure;

20 “(5) management of market risk, including  
21 standards that provide for systems that accurately  
22 measure, monitor, and control market risks and, as  
23 warranted, that establish limitations on market risk;

24 “(6) adequacy and maintenance of liquidity and  
25 reserves;

1           “(7) management of any asset and investment  
2 portfolio;

3           “(8) investments and acquisitions by a regu-  
4 lated entity, to ensure that they are consistent with  
5 the purposes of this Act and the authorizing stat-  
6 utes;

7           “(9) maintenance of adequate records, in ac-  
8 cordance with consistent accounting policies and  
9 practices that enable the Director to evaluate the fi-  
10 nancial condition of the regulated entity;

11           “(10) issuance of subordinated debt by that  
12 particular regulated entity, as the Director considers  
13 necessary;

14           “(11) overall risk management processes, in-  
15 cluding adequacy of oversight by senior management  
16 and the board of directors and of processes and poli-  
17 cies to identify, measure, monitor, and control mate-  
18 rial risks, including reputational risks, and for ade-  
19 quate, well-tested business resumption plans for all  
20 major systems with remote site facilities to protect  
21 against disruptive events; and

22           “(12) such other operational and management  
23 standards as the Director determines to be appro-  
24 priate.

25           “(b) FAILURE TO MEET STANDARDS.—

1 “(1) PLAN REQUIREMENT.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Director deter-  
3 mines that a regulated entity fails to meet any  
4 standard established under subsection (a)—

5 “(i) if such standard is established by  
6 regulation, the Director shall require the  
7 regulated entity to submit an acceptable  
8 plan to the Director within the time al-  
9 lowed under subparagraph (C); and

10 “(ii) if such standard is established by  
11 guideline, the Director may require the  
12 regulated entity to submit a plan described  
13 in clause (i).

14 “(B) CONTENTS.—Any plan required  
15 under subparagraph (A) shall specify the ac-  
16 tions that the regulated entity will take to cor-  
17 rect the deficiency. If the regulated entity is  
18 undercapitalized, the plan may be a part of the  
19 capital restoration plan for the regulated entity  
20 under section 1369C.

21 “(C) DEADLINES FOR SUBMISSION AND  
22 REVIEW.—The Director shall by regulation es-  
23 tablish deadlines that—

24 “(i) provide the regulated entities with  
25 reasonable time to submit plans required

1 under subparagraph (A), and generally re-  
2 quire a regulated entity to submit a plan  
3 not later than 30 days after the Director  
4 determines that the entity fails to meet  
5 any standard established under subsection  
6 (a); and

7 “(ii) require the Director to act on  
8 plans expeditiously, and generally not later  
9 than 30 days after the plan is submitted.

10 “(2) REQUIRED ORDER UPON FAILURE TO SUB-  
11 MIT OR IMPLEMENT PLAN.—If a regulated entity  
12 fails to submit an acceptable plan within the time al-  
13 lowed under paragraph (1)(C), or fails in any mate-  
14 rial respect to implement a plan accepted by the Di-  
15 rector, the following shall apply:

16 “(A) REQUIRED CORRECTION OF DEFICI-  
17 CIENCY.—The Director shall, by order, require  
18 the regulated entity to correct the deficiency.

19 “(B) OTHER AUTHORITY.—The Director  
20 may, by order, take one or more of the fol-  
21 lowing actions until the deficiency is corrected:

22 “(i) Prohibit the regulated entity from  
23 permitting its average total assets (as such  
24 term is defined in section 1316(b)) during  
25 any calendar quarter to exceed its average

1 total assets during the preceding calendar  
2 quarter, or restrict the rate at which the  
3 average total assets of the entity may in-  
4 crease from one calendar quarter to an-  
5 other.

6 “(ii) Require the regulated entity—

7 “(I) in the case of an enterprise,  
8 to increase its ratio of core capital to  
9 assets.

10 “(II) in the case of a Federal  
11 home loan bank, to increase its ratio  
12 of total capital (as such term is de-  
13 fined in section 6(a)(5) of the Federal  
14 Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.  
15 1426(a)(5)) to assets.

16 “(iii) Require the regulated entity to  
17 take any other action that the Director de-  
18 termines will better carry out the purposes  
19 of this section than any of the actions de-  
20 scribed in this subparagraph.

21 “(3) MANDATORY RESTRICTIONS.—In com-  
22 plying with paragraph (2), the Director shall take  
23 one or more of the actions described in clauses (i)  
24 through (iii) of paragraph (2)(B) if—

1           “(A) the Director determines that the reg-  
 2           ulated entity fails to meet any standard pre-  
 3           scribed under subsection (a);

4           “(B) the regulated entity has not corrected  
 5           the deficiency; and

6           “(C) during the 18-month period before  
 7           the date on which the regulated entity first  
 8           failed to meet the standard, the entity under-  
 9           went extraordinary growth, as defined by the  
 10          Director.

11          “(c) OTHER ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY NOT AF-  
 12          FECTED.—The authority of the Director under this sec-  
 13          tion is in addition to any other authority of the Director.”.

14          (b) INDEPENDENCE IN CONGRESSIONAL TESTIMONY  
 15          AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—Section 111 of Public Law  
 16          93–495 (12 U.S.C. 250) is amended by striking “the Fed-  
 17          eral Housing Finance Board” and inserting “the Director  
 18          of the Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

19          **SEC. 103. HOUSING FINANCE OVERSIGHT BOARD.**

20          (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XIII of the Housing and  
 21          Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4501 et  
 22          seq.) is amended by inserting after section 1313A, as  
 23          added by section 102 of this Act, the following new sec-  
 24          tion:

1 **“SEC. 1313B. HOUSING FINANCE OVERSIGHT BOARD.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established the Housing  
3 Finance Oversight Board.

4 “(b) DUTIES.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall advise the  
6 Director with respect to overall strategies and poli-  
7 cies in carrying out the duties of the Director under  
8 this title, at the request of the Director and at the  
9 initiative of the Board, and shall carry out such  
10 functions as otherwise provided by law.

11 “(2) LIMITATION.—The Director may not dele-  
12 gate to the Board any of the functions, powers, or  
13 duties of the Director.

14 “(c) COMPOSITION.—The Board shall be comprised  
15 of 5 members, as follows:

16 “(1) One member shall be the Director, who  
17 shall serve as the Chairperson of the Board.

18 “(2) One member shall be the Secretary of the  
19 Treasury or the designee of the Secretary.

20 “(3) One member shall be the Secretary of  
21 Housing and Urban Development or the designee of  
22 the Secretary.

23 “(4) Two members shall be appointed by the  
24 President, by and with the advice and consent of the  
25 Senate, who shall include—

1           “(A) one individual who has extensive ex-  
2           perience and expertise in the capital markets  
3           (including debt markets), the secondary mort-  
4           gage market, and mortgage-backed securities;  
5           and

6           “(B) one individual who has extensive ex-  
7           perience and expertise in mortgage finance (in-  
8           cluding single family and multifamily housing  
9           mortgage finance), development of affordable  
10          housing, and economic development and revital-  
11          ization.

12       “(d) TERMS AND VACANCIES.—

13           “(1) TERMS.—Each member of the Board pur-  
14          suant to paragraph (4) shall be appointed for a term  
15          of 3 years, and may be removed by the President  
16          only for cause.

17           “(2) VACANCIES.—A member of the Board ap-  
18          pointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expira-  
19          tion of the term for which the member’s predecessor  
20          was appointed shall be appointed only for the re-  
21          mainder of that term. A member of the Board may  
22          serve after the expiration of the member’s term until  
23          a successor has been appointed.

24       “(e) PROHIBITION OF ADDITIONAL COMPENSA-  
25       TION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, mem-



1 bers of Board pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)  
2 shall not receive additional compensation by reason of  
3 service on the Board.

4 “(f) LIMITATIONS.—Each member of the Board may  
5 not—

6 “(1) have any direct or indirect financial inter-  
7 est in any regulated entity or regulated entity-affili-  
8 ated party; or

9 “(2) hold any office, position, or employment in  
10 any regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated  
11 party.

12 “(g) FULL-TIME MEMBERS AND STAFF.—

13 “(1) FULL-TIME MEMBERS.—The members of  
14 the Board pursuant to subsection (c)(4) shall serve  
15 on a full-time basis.

16 “(2) STAFF.—The staff of the Board shall be  
17 appointed subject to the provisions of title 5, United  
18 States Code, governing appointments in the competi-  
19 tive service, and shall be paid in accordance with the  
20 provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chap-  
21 ter 53 of that title relating to classification and Gen-  
22 eral Schedule pay rates, except that each member of  
23 the Board pursuant to paragraph (4) may appoint  
24 one staff member without regard to the such provi-  
25 sions governing appointments in the competitive

1 service and such staff members may be paid by the  
2 Board without regard to the such provisions relating  
3 to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

4 “(h) MEETINGS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall meet upon  
6 notice by the Director, but in no event shall the  
7 Board meet less frequently than once every 3  
8 months.

9 “(2) SPECIAL MEETINGS.—Any member of the  
10 Board may, upon giving written notice to the Direc-  
11 tor, require a special meeting of the Board, which  
12 shall be convened by the Director within 30 days  
13 after such notice.

14 “(i) TESTIMONY.—On an annual basis, the Board  
15 shall testify before Congress regarding—

16 “(1) the safety and soundness of the regulated  
17 entities;

18 “(2) any material deficiencies in the conduct of  
19 the operations of the regulated entities;

20 “(3) the overall operational status of the regu-  
21 lated entities;

22 “(4) an evaluation of the performance of the  
23 regulated entities in carrying out their respective  
24 missions;

1           “(5) operations, resources, and performance of  
2           the Agency and the Board; and

3           “(6) such other matters relating to the Agency,  
4           the Board, and the regulated entities, and their ful-  
5           fillment of their missions, as the Board determines  
6           appropriate.

7           “(j) COSTS.—Costs of the Board, including staff,  
8           shall be paid by the Agency as a cost and expense of the  
9           Agency.”.

10          (b) ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.—Section  
11   1319B(a) of the Housing and Community Development  
12   Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4521 (a)) is amended—

13           (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “and” at the  
14           end; and

15           (2) by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the  
16           following new paragraphs:

17           “(4) an assessment of the Board with respect  
18           to—

19                   “(A) the safety and soundness of the regu-  
20                   lated entities;

21                   “(B) any material deficiencies in the con-  
22                   duct of the operations of the regulated entities;

23                   “(C) the overall operational status of the  
24                   regulated entities;

1           “(D) an evaluation of the performance of  
 2           the regulated entities in carrying out their mis-  
 3           sions, including compliance of the enterprises  
 4           with the housing goals under subpart B of part  
 5           2 of this subtitle and compliance of the Federal  
 6           home loan banks with the community invest-  
 7           ment and affordable housing programs under  
 8           subsections (i) and (j) of section 10 of the Fed-  
 9           eral Home Loan Bank Act;

10           “(E) an evaluation of the performance of  
 11           the Agency in fulfilling its duties and respon-  
 12           sibilities under law; and

13           “(F) such other matters relating to the  
 14           Board and the fulfillment of its duties as the  
 15           Board considers appropriate;

16           “(5) operations, resources, and performance of  
 17           the Agency; and

18           “(6) such other matters relating to the Agency  
 19           and its fulfillment of its mission.”.

20 **SEC. 104. AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE REPORTS BY REGU-**  
 21 **LATED ENTITIES.**

22           Section 1314 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 23           opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4514) is amended—

24           (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**  
 25           **PRISES**” and inserting “**REGULATED ENTITIES**”;

1 (2) in subsection (a)—

2 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
3 “Special Reports and Reports of Financial Con-  
4 dition” and inserting “Regular and Special Re-  
5 ports”;

6 (B) in paragraph (1)—

7 (i) in the paragraph heading, by strik-  
8 ing “FINANCIAL CONDITION” and inserting  
9 “REGULAR REPORTS”; and

10 (ii) by striking “reports of financial  
11 condition and operations” and inserting  
12 “regular reports on the condition (includ-  
13 ing financial condition), management, ac-  
14 tivities, or operations of the regulated enti-  
15 ty, as the Director considers appropriate”;  
16 and

17 (C) in paragraph (2), after “submit special  
18 reports” insert “on any of the topics specified  
19 in paragraph (1) or such other topics”; and

20 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
21 section:

22 “(c) REPORTS OF FRAUDULENT FINANCIAL TRANS-  
23 ACTIONS.—

24 “(1) REQUIREMENT TO REPORT.—The Director  
25 shall require a regulated entity to submit to the Di-

1       rector a timely report upon discovery by the regu-  
2       lated entity that it has purchased or sold a fraudu-  
3       lent loan or financial instrument or suspects a pos-  
4       sible fraud relating to a purchase or sale of any loan  
5       or financial instrument. The Director shall require  
6       the regulated entities to establish and maintain pro-  
7       cedures designed to discover any such transactions.

8               “(2) PROTECTION FROM LIABILITY FOR RE-  
9       PORTS.—

10               “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a regulated entity  
11       makes a report pursuant to paragraph (1), or  
12       a regulated entity-affiliated party makes, or re-  
13       quires another to make, such a report, and such  
14       report is made in a good faith effort to comply  
15       with the requirements of paragraph (1), such  
16       regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated  
17       party shall not be liable to any person under  
18       any law or regulation of the United States, any  
19       constitution, law, or regulation of any State or  
20       political subdivision of any State, or under any  
21       contract or other legally enforceable agreement  
22       (including any arbitration agreement), for such  
23       report or for any failure to provide notice of  
24       such report to the person who is the subject of

1           such report or any other person identified in  
2           the report.

3           “(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Subpara-  
4           graph (A) shall not be construed as creating—

5                   “(i) any inference that the term ‘per-  
6                   son’, as used in such subparagraph, may  
7                   be construed more broadly than its ordi-  
8                   nary usage so as to include any govern-  
9                   ment or agency of government; or

10                   “(ii) any immunity against, or other-  
11                   wise affecting, any civil or criminal action  
12                   brought by any government or agency of  
13                   government to enforce any constitution,  
14                   law, or regulation of such government or  
15                   agency.”.

16 **SEC. 105. DISCLOSURE OF CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**  
17 **BY ENTERPRISES.**

18           Section 1314 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
19 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4514), as amended by  
20 the preceding provisions of this Act, is further amended  
21 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

22           “(d) DISCLOSURE OF CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
23 BY ENTERPRISES.—

24                   “(1) REQUIRED DISCLOSURE.—The Director  
25           shall, by regulation, require each enterprise to sub-

1 mit a report annually, in a format designated by the  
2 Director, containing the following information:

3 “(A) TOTAL VALUE.—The total value of  
4 contributions made by the enterprise to non-  
5 profit organizations during its previous fiscal  
6 year.

7 “(B) SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—If  
8 the value of contributions made by the enter-  
9 prise to any nonprofit organization during its  
10 previous fiscal year exceeds the designated  
11 amount, the name of that organization and the  
12 value of contributions.

13 “(C) SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO IN-  
14 SIDER-AFFILIATED CHARITIES.—Identification  
15 of each contribution whose value exceeds the  
16 designated amount that were made by the en-  
17 terprise during the enterprise’s previous fiscal  
18 year to any nonprofit organization of which a  
19 director, officer, or controlling person of the en-  
20 terprise, or a spouse thereof, was a director or  
21 trustee, the name of such nonprofit organiza-  
22 tion, and the value of the contribution.

23 “(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
24 section—



1           “(A) the term ‘designated amount’ means  
 2           such amount as may be designated by the Di-  
 3           rector by regulation, consistent with the public  
 4           interest and the protection of investors for pur-  
 5           poses of this subsection; and

6           “(B) the Director may, by such regulations  
 7           as the Director deems necessary or appropriate  
 8           in the public interest, define the terms officer  
 9           and controlling person.

10          “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Director  
 11          shall make the information submitted pursuant to  
 12          this subsection publicly available.”.

13 **SEC. 106. ASSESSMENTS.**

14          Section 1316 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 15          opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4516) is amended—

16               (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
 17          following new subsection:

18          “(a) ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS.—The Director shall es-  
 19          tablish and collect from the regulated entities annual as-  
 20          sessments in an amount not exceeding the amount suffi-  
 21          cient to provide for reasonable costs and expenses of the  
 22          Agency, including—

23               “(1) the expenses of any examinations under  
 24          section 1317 of this Act and under section 20 of the  
 25          Federal Home Loan Bank Act;

1           “(2) the expenses of obtaining any reviews and  
2           credit assessments under section 1319; and

3           “(3) such amounts in excess of actual expenses  
4           for any given year as deemed necessary by the Di-  
5           rector to maintain a working capital fund in accord-  
6           ance with subsection (e).”;

7           (2) in subsection (b)—

8                 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
9                 “ENTERPRISES” and inserting “REGULATED  
10                ENTITIES” ;

11               (B) by realigning paragraph (2) two ems  
12               from the left margin, so as to align the left  
13               margin of such paragraph with the left margins  
14               of paragraph (1);

15               (C) in paragraph (1)—

16                     (i) by striking “Each enterprise” and  
17                     inserting “Each regulated entity”;

18                     (ii) by striking “each enterprise” and  
19                     inserting “each regulated entity”; and

20                     (iii) by striking “both enterprises”  
21                     and inserting “all of the regulated enti-  
22                     ties”; and

23               (D) in paragraph (3)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 “subparagraph (A)” and inserting “clause  
3 (i)”;

4 (ii) by redesignating subparagraphs  
5 (A), (B), and (C) as clauses (i), (ii) and  
6 (ii), respectively, and realigning such  
7 clauses, as so redesignated, so as to be in-  
8 dented 6 ems from the left margin;

9 (iii) by striking the matter that pre-  
10 cedes clause (i), as so redesignated, and in-  
11 serting the following:

12 “(3) DEFINITION OF TOTAL ASSETS.—For pur-  
13 poses of this section, the term ‘total assets’ means  
14 as follows:

15 “(A) ENTERPRISES.—With respect to an  
16 enterprise, the sum of—”; and

17 (iv) by adding at the end the following  
18 new subparagraph:

19 “(B) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—With  
20 respect to a Federal home loan bank, the total  
21 assets of the Bank, as determined by the Direc-  
22 tor in accordance with generally accepted ac-  
23 counting principles.”;

24 (3) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
25 following new subsection:

1 “(c) INCREASED COSTS OF REGULATION.—

2 “(1) INCREASE FOR INADEQUATE CAPITALIZA-  
3 TION.—The semiannual payments made pursuant to  
4 subsection (b) by any regulated entity that is not  
5 classified (for purposes of subtitle B) as adequately  
6 capitalized may be increased, as necessary, in the  
7 discretion of the Director to pay additional esti-  
8 mated costs of regulation of the regulated entity.

9 “(2) ADJUSTMENT FOR ENFORCEMENT ACTIVI-  
10 TIES.—The Director may adjust the amounts of any  
11 semiannual assessments for an assessment under  
12 subsection (a) that are to be paid pursuant to sub-  
13 section (b) by a regulated entity, as necessary in the  
14 discretion of the Director, to ensure that the costs  
15 of enforcement activities under subtitle B and C for  
16 a regulated entity are borne only by such regulated  
17 entity.

18 “(3) ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT FOR DEFICI-  
19 ENCIENCIES.—If at any time, as a result of increased  
20 costs of regulation of a regulated entity that is not  
21 classified (for purposes of subtitle B) as adequately  
22 capitalized or as the result of supervisory or enforce-  
23 ment activities under subtitle B or C for a regulated  
24 entity, the amount available from any semiannual  
25 payment made by such regulated entity pursuant to

1 subsection (b) is insufficient to cover the costs of the  
2 Agency with respect to such entity, the Director may  
3 make and collect from such regulated entity an im-  
4 mediate assessment to cover the amount of such de-  
5 ficiency for the semiannual period. If, at the end of  
6 any semiannual period during which such an assess-  
7 ment is made, any amount remains from such as-  
8 sessment, such remaining amount shall be deducted  
9 from the assessment for such regulated entity for  
10 the following semiannual period.”;

11 (4) in subsection (d), by striking “If” and in-  
12 serting “Except with respect to amounts collected  
13 pursuant to subsection (a)(3), if”; and

14 (5) by striking subsections (e) through (g) and  
15 inserting the following new subsections:

16 “(e) WORKING CAPITAL FUND.—At the end of each  
17 year for which an assessment under this section is made,  
18 the Director shall remit to each regulated entity any  
19 amount of assessment collected from such regulated entity  
20 that is attributable to subsection (a)(3) and is in excess  
21 of the amount the Director deems necessary to maintain  
22 a working capital fund.

23 “(f) TREATMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.—

24 “(1) DEPOSIT.—Amounts received by the Di-  
25 rector from assessments under this section may be

1 deposited by the Director in the manner provided in  
2 section 5234 of the Revised Statutes (12 U.S.C.  
3 192) for monies deposited by the Comptroller of the  
4 Currency.

5 “(2) NOT GOVERNMENT FUNDS.—The amounts  
6 received by the Director from any assessment under  
7 this section shall not be construed to be Government  
8 or public funds or appropriated money.

9 “(3) NO APPORTIONMENT OF FUNDS.—Not-  
10 withstanding any other provision of law, the  
11 amounts received by the Director from any assess-  
12 ment under this section shall not be subject to ap-  
13 portionment for the purpose of chapter 15 of title  
14 31, United States Code, or under any other author-  
15 ity.

16 “(4) USE OF FUNDS.—The Director may use  
17 any amounts received by the Director from assess-  
18 ments under this section for compensation of the Di-  
19 rector and other employees of the Agency and for all  
20 other expenses of the Director and the Agency.

21 “(5) AVAILABILITY OF OVERSIGHT FUND  
22 AMOUNTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of  
23 law, any amounts remaining in the Federal Housing  
24 Enterprises Oversight Fund established under this  
25 section (as in effect before the effective date under

1 section 185 of the Federal Housing Finance Reform  
2 Act of 2005), and any amounts remaining from as-  
3 sessments on the Federal Home Loan banks pursu-  
4 ant to section 18(b) of the Federal Home Loan  
5 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1438(b)), shall, upon such ef-  
6 fective date, be treated for purposes of this sub-  
7 section as amounts received from assessments under  
8 this section.

9 “(g) BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.—

10 “(1) FINANCIAL OPERATING PLANS AND FORE-  
11 CASTS.—The Director shall provide to the Director  
12 of the Office of Management and Budget copies of  
13 the Director’s financial operating plans and fore-  
14 casts as prepared by the Director in the ordinary  
15 course of the Agency’s operations, and copies of the  
16 quarterly reports of the Agency’s financial condition  
17 and results of operations as prepared by the Direc-  
18 tor in the ordinary course of the Agency’s oper-  
19 ations.

20 “(2) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.—The Agency  
21 shall prepare annually a statement of assets and li-  
22 abilities and surplus or deficit; a statement of in-  
23 come and expenses; and a statement of sources and  
24 application of funds.

1           “(3) FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.—The  
2       Agency shall implement and maintain financial man-  
3       agement systems that comply substantially with  
4       Federal financial management systems require-  
5       ments, applicable Federal accounting standards, and  
6       that uses a general ledger system that accounts for  
7       activity at the transaction level.

8           “(4) ASSERTION OF INTERNAL CONTROLS.—  
9       The Director shall provide to the Comptroller Gen-  
10      eral an assertion as to the effectiveness of the inter-  
11      nal controls that apply to financial reporting by the  
12      Agency, using the standards established in section  
13      3512 (c) of title 31, United States Code.

14          “(5) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This sub-  
15      section may not be construed as implying any obliga-  
16      tion on the part of the Director to consult with or  
17      obtain the consent or approval of the Director of the  
18      Office of Management and Budget with respect to  
19      any reports, plans, forecasts, or other information  
20      referred to in paragraph (1) or any jurisdiction or  
21      oversight over the affairs or operations of the Agen-  
22      cy.

23          “(h) AUDIT OF AGENCY.—

24               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General  
25      shall annually audit the financial transactions of the



1 Agency in accordance with the U.S. generally accept-  
2 ed government auditing standards as may be pre-  
3 scribed by the Comptroller General of the United  
4 States. The audit shall be conducted at the place or  
5 places where accounts of the Agency are normally  
6 kept. The representatives of the Government Ac-  
7 countability Office shall have access to the personnel  
8 and to all books, accounts, documents, papers,  
9 records (including electronic records), reports, files,  
10 and all other papers, automated data, things, or  
11 property belonging to or under the control of or used  
12 or employed by the Agency pertaining to its financial  
13 transactions and necessary to facilitate the audit,  
14 and such representatives shall be afforded full facili-  
15 ties for verifying transactions with the balances or  
16 securities held by depositaries, fiscal agents, and  
17 custodians. All such books, accounts, documents,  
18 records, reports, files, papers, and property of the  
19 Agency shall remain in possession and custody of  
20 the Agency. The Comptroller General may obtain  
21 and duplicate any such books, accounts, documents,  
22 records, working papers, automated data and files,  
23 or other information relevant to such audit without  
24 cost to the Comptroller General and the Comptroller  
25 General's right of access to such information shall

1 be enforceable pursuant to section 716(c) of title 31,  
2 United States Code.

3 “(2) REPORT.—The Comptroller General shall  
4 submit to the Congress a report of each annual  
5 audit conducted under this subsection. The report to  
6 the Congress shall set forth the scope of the audit  
7 and shall include the statement of assets and liabil-  
8 ities and surplus or deficit, the statement of income  
9 and expenses, the statement of sources and applica-  
10 tion of funds, and such comments and information  
11 as may be deemed necessary to inform Congress of  
12 the financial operations and condition of the Agency,  
13 together with such recommendations with respect  
14 thereto as the Comptroller General may deem advis-  
15 able. A copy of each report shall be furnished to the  
16 President and to the Agency at the time submitted  
17 to the Congress.

18 “(3) ASSISTANCE AND COSTS.—For the purpose  
19 of conducting an audit under this subsection, the  
20 Comptroller General may, in the discretion of the  
21 Comptroller General, employ by contract, without re-  
22 gard to section 5 of title 41, United States Code,  
23 professional services of firms and organizations of  
24 certified public accountants for temporary periods or  
25 for special purposes. Upon the request of the Comp-

1        troller General, the Director of the Agency shall  
2        transfer to the Government Accountability Office  
3        from funds available, the amount requested by the  
4        Comptroller General to cover the full costs of any  
5        audit and report conducted by the Comptroller Gen-  
6        eral. The Comptroller General shall credit funds  
7        transferred to the account established for salaries  
8        and expenses of the Government Accountability Of-  
9        fice, and such amount shall be available upon receipt  
10       and without fiscal year limitation to cover the full  
11       costs of the audit and report.”.

12 **SEC. 107. EXAMINERS AND ACCOUNTANTS.**

13        (a) EXAMINATIONS.—Section 1317 of the Housing  
14       and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
15       4517) is amended—

16                (1) in subsection (a), by adding after the period  
17       at the end the following: “Each examination under  
18       this subsection of a regulated entity shall include a  
19       review of the procedures required to be established  
20       and maintained by the regulated entity pursuant to  
21       section 1314(c) (relating to fraudulent financial  
22       transactions) and the report regarding each such ex-  
23       amination shall describe any problems with such  
24       procedures maintained by the regulated entity.”;

25                (2) in subsection (b)—

1 (A) by inserting “of a regulated entity”  
 2 after “under this section”; and

3 (B) by striking “to determine the condition  
 4 of an enterprise for the purpose of ensuring its  
 5 financial safety and soundness” and inserting  
 6 “or appropriate”; and

7 (3) in subsection (c)—

8 (A) in the second sentence, by inserting  
 9 “to conduct examinations under this section”  
 10 before the period; and

11 (B) in the third sentence, by striking  
 12 “from amounts available in the Federal Hous-  
 13 ing Enterprises Oversight Fund”.

14 (b) ENHANCED AUTHORITY TO HIRE EXAMINERS  
 15 AND ACCOUNTANTS.—Section 1317 of the Housing and  
 16 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4517)  
 17 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
 18 section:

19 “(g) APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANTS, ECONOMISTS,  
 20 SPECIALISTS, AND EXAMINERS.—

21 “(1) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies with  
 22 respect to any position of examiner, accountant, spe-  
 23 cialist in financial markets, specialist in technology,  
 24 and economist at the Agency, with respect to super-

1 vision and regulation of the regulated entities, that  
2 is in the competitive service.

3 “(2) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY.—The Director  
4 may appoint candidates to any position described in  
5 paragraph (1)—

6 “(A) in accordance with the statutes, rules,  
7 and regulations governing appointments in the  
8 excepted service; and

9 “(B) notwithstanding any statutes, rules,  
10 and regulations governing appointments in the  
11 competitive service.”.

12 (c) REPEAL.—Section 20 of the Federal Home Loan  
13 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1440) is amended—

14 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**RE-**  
15 **PORTS**” and inserting “**GAO AUDITS**”;

16 (2) in the third sentence, by striking “the  
17 Board and” each place such term appears; and

18 (3) by striking the first two sentences and in-  
19 serting the following: “The Federal home loan banks  
20 shall be subject to examinations by the Director to  
21 the extent provided in section 1317 of the Federal  
22 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Sound-  
23 ness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4517).”.

1   **SEC. 108. PROHIBITION AND WITHHOLDING OF EXECUTIVE**  
2                           **COMPENSATION.**

3           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1318 of the Housing and  
4   Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4518)  
5   is amended—

6           (1) in the section heading, by striking “**OF EX-**  
7           **CESSIVE**” and inserting “**AND WITHHOLDING OF**  
8           **EXECUTIVE**”;

9           (2) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
10   section (d); and

11           (3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
12   lowing new subsections:

13           “(b) FACTORS.—In making any determination under  
14   subsection (a), the Director may take into consideration  
15   any factors the Director considers relevant, including any  
16   wrongdoing on the part of the executive officer, and such  
17   wrongdoing shall include any fraudulent act or omission,  
18   breach of trust or fiduciary duty, violation of law, rule,  
19   regulation, order, or written agreement, and insider abuse  
20   with respect to the regulated entity. The approval of an  
21   agreement or contract pursuant to section 309(d)(3)(B)  
22   of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
23   (12 U.S.C. 1723a(d)(3)(B)) or section 303(h)(2) of the  
24   Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
25   1452(h)(2)) shall not preclude the Director from making  
26   any subsequent determination under subsection (a).

1       “(c) WITHHOLDING OF COMPENSATION.—In car-  
2 rying out subsection (a), the Director may require a regu-  
3 lated entity to withhold any payment, transfer, or dis-  
4 bursement of compensation to an executive officer, or to  
5 place such compensation in an escrow account, during the  
6 review of the reasonableness and comparability of com-  
7 pensation.”.

8       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

9               (1) FANNIE MAE.—Section 309(d) of the Fed-  
10 eral National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12  
11 U.S.C. 1723a(d)) is amended by adding at the end  
12 the following new paragraph:

13       “(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this sec-  
14 tion, the corporation shall not transfer, disburse, or pay  
15 compensation to any executive officer, or enter into an  
16 agreement with such executive officer, without the ap-  
17 proval of the Director, for matters being reviewed under  
18 section 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-  
19 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
20 4518).”.

21               (2) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 303(h) of the Fed-  
22 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
23 U.S.C. 1452(h)) is amended by adding at the end  
24 the following new paragraph:

1       “(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this sec-  
 2 tion, the Corporation shall not transfer, disburse, or pay  
 3 compensation to any executive officer, or enter into an  
 4 agreement with such executive officer, without the ap-  
 5 proval of the Director, for matters being reviewed under  
 6 section 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-  
 7 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
 8 4518).”.

9           (3) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—Section 7  
 10 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.  
 11 1427) is amended by adding at the end the following  
 12 new subsection:

13       “(1) WITHHOLDING OF COMPENSATION.—Notwith-  
 14 standing any other provision of this section, a Federal  
 15 home loan bank shall not transfer, disburse, or pay com-  
 16 pensation to any executive officer, or enter into an agree-  
 17 ment with such executive officer, without the approval of  
 18 the Director, for matters being reviewed under section  
 19 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
 20 and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4518).”.

21 **SEC. 109. REVIEWS OF REGULATED ENTITIES.**

22       Section 1319 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 23 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4519) is amended—

24           (1) by striking the section designation and  
 25 heading and inserting the following:



1 **“SEC. 1319. REVIEWS OF REGULATED ENTITIES.”;**

2 and

3 (2) by inserting after “any entity” the fol-  
4 lowing: “that the Director considers appropriate, in-  
5 cluding an entity”.

6 **SEC. 110. REGULATIONS AND ORDERS.**

7 Section 1319G of the Housing and Community De-  
8 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4526) is amended—

9 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
10 following new subsection:

11 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Director shall issue any reg-  
12 ulations, guidelines, and orders necessary to carry out the  
13 duties of the Director under this title and each of the au-  
14 thorizing statutes to ensure that the purposes of this title  
15 and such Acts are accomplished.”;

16 (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “, this title,  
17 or any of the authorizing statutes” after “under this  
18 section”; and

19 (3) by striking subsection (c).

20 **SEC. 111. RISK-BASED CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1361 of the Housing and  
22 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4611)  
23 is amended to read as follows:

24 **“SEC. 1361. RISK-BASED CAPITAL LEVELS FOR REGULATED**  
25 **ENTITIES.**

26 “(a) **IN GENERAL.**—

1           “(1) ENTERPRISES.—The Director shall, by  
2           regulation, establish risk-based capital requirements  
3           for the enterprises to ensure that the enterprises op-  
4           erate in a safe and sound manner, maintaining suffi-  
5           cient capital and reserves to support the risks that  
6           arise in the operations and management of the en-  
7           terprises.

8           “(2) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—The Di-  
9           rector shall establish risk-based capital standards  
10          under section 6 of the Federal Home Loan Bank  
11          Act for the Federal home loan banks.

12          “(b) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.—Any per-  
13          son that receives any book, record, or information from  
14          the Director or a regulated entity to enable the risk-based  
15          capital requirements established under this section to be  
16          applied shall—

17               “(1) maintain the confidentiality of the book,  
18               record, or information in a manner that is generally  
19               consistent with the level of confidentiality established  
20               for the material by the Director or the regulated en-  
21               tity; and

22               “(2) be exempt from section 552 of title 5,  
23               United States Code, with respect to the book,  
24               record, or information.

1       “(c) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this section shall  
 2 limit the authority of the Director to require other reports  
 3 or undertakings, or take other action, in furtherance of  
 4 the responsibilities of the Director under this Act.”.

5       (b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS RISK-BASED CAP-  
 6 ITAL.—Section 6(a)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank  
 7 Act (12 U.S.C. 1426(a)(3)) is amended—

8           (1) by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting  
 9 the following new subparagraph:

10           “(A) RISK-BASED CAPITAL STANDARDS.—

11           The Director shall, by regulation, establish risk-  
 12 based capital standards for the Federal home  
 13 loan banks to ensure that the Federal home  
 14 loan banks operate in a safe and sound manner,  
 15 with sufficient permanent capital and reserves  
 16 to support the risks that arise in the operations  
 17 and management of the Federal home loans  
 18 banks.”; and

19           (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “(A)(ii)”  
 20 and inserting “(A)”.

21 **SEC. 112. MINIMUM AND CRITICAL CAPITAL LEVELS.**

22       (a) MINIMUM CAPITAL LEVEL.—Section 1362 of the  
 23 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12  
 24 U.S.C. 4612) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “IN GEN-  
2       ERAL” and inserting “ENTERPRISES”; and

3           (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the  
4       following new subsections:

5       “(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—For purposes  
6       of this subtitle, the minimum capital level for each Federal  
7       home loan bank shall be the minimum capital required to  
8       be maintained to comply with the leverage requirement for  
9       the bank established under section 6(a)(2) of the Federal  
10      Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1426(a)(2)).

11      “(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF REVISED MINIMUM CAP-  
12      ITAL LEVELS.—Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b)  
13      and notwithstanding the capital classifications of the regu-  
14      lated entities, the Director may, by regulations issued  
15      under section 1319G(b), establish a minimum capital level  
16      for the enterprises, for the Federal home loan banks, or  
17      for both the enterprises and the banks, that is higher than  
18      the level specified in subsection (a) for the enterprises or  
19      the level specified in subsection (b) for the Federal home  
20      loan banks, to the extent needed to ensure that the regu-  
21      lated entities operate in a safe and sound manner.

22      “(d) AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE TEMPORARY IN-  
23      CREASE.—Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) and  
24      any minimum capital level established pursuant to sub-  
25      section (c), the Director may, by order, increase the min-

1 imum capital level for a regulated entity for such period  
2 as the Director may provide if the Director—

3 “(1) makes any of the determinations specified  
4 in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of section  
5 1364(c)(1); or

6 “(2) determines that the regulated entity has  
7 violated any of the prudential management and op-  
8 erations standards established pursuant to section  
9 1313A and, as a result of such violation, is oper-  
10 ating in an unsafe and unsound manner.

11 “(e) AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH ADDITIONAL CAP-  
12 ITAL AND RESERVE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR  
13 PROGRAMS.—The Director may, at any time by order or  
14 regulation, establish such capital or reserve requirements  
15 with respect to any program or activity of a regulated enti-  
16 ty as the Director considers appropriate to ensure that  
17 the regulated entity operates in a safe and sound manner,  
18 with sufficient capital and reserves to support the risks  
19 that arise in the operations and management of the regu-  
20 lated entity.

21 “(f) PERIODIC REVIEW.—The Director shall periodi-  
22 cally review the amount of core capital maintained by the  
23 enterprises, the amount of capital retained by the Federal  
24 home loan banks, and the minimum capital levels estab-  
25 lished for such regulated entities pursuant to this section.

1 The Director may, by regulations issued under section  
2 1319G(b), adjust the minimum capital levels as necessary,  
3 based on the Director's review.”.

4 (b) CRITICAL CAPITAL LEVELS.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1363 of the Housing  
6 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12  
7 U.S.C. 4613) is amended—

8 (A) by striking “For” and inserting “(a)  
9 Enterprises.—For”; and

10 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
11 subsection:

12 “(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sub-  
14 title, the critical capital level for each Federal home  
15 loan bank shall be such amount of capital as the Di-  
16 rector shall, by regulation require.

17 “(2) CONSIDERATION OF OTHER CRITICAL CAP-  
18 ITAL LEVELS.—In establishing the critical capital  
19 level under paragraph (1) for the Federal home loan  
20 banks, the Director shall take due consideration of  
21 the critical capital level established under subsection  
22 (a) for the enterprises, with such modifications as  
23 the Director determines to be appropriate to reflect  
24 the difference in operations between the banks and  
25 the enterprises.”.

1           (2) REGULATIONS.—Not later than the expira-  
2           tion of the 180-day period beginning on the effective  
3           date under section 185, the Director of the Federal  
4           Housing Finance Agency shall issue regulations pur-  
5           suant to section 1363(b) of the Housing and Com-  
6           munity Development Act of 1992 (as added by para-  
7           graph (1) of this subsection) establishing the critical  
8           capital level under such section.

9   **SEC. 113. REVIEW OF AND AUTHORITY OVER ENTERPRISE**  
10                   **ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.**

11           Subtitle B of title XIII of the Housing and Commu-  
12           nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4611 et seq.)  
13           is amended—

14                   (1) by striking the subtitle designation and  
15                   heading and inserting the following:

16   **“Subtitle B—Required Capital Lev-**  
17   **els for Regulated Entities, Spe-**  
18   **cial Enforcement Powers, and**  
19   **Reviews of Assets and Liabil-**  
20   **ities”;**

21           and

22                   (2) by adding at the end the following new sec-  
23           tion:

1 **“SEC. 1369E. REVIEWS OF ENTERPRISE ASSETS AND LIABIL-**  
 2 **ITIES.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall conduct, on  
 4 a periodic basis, a review of the on-balance sheet and off-  
 5 balance sheet assets and liabilities of each enterprise.

6 “(b) AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DISPOSITION OR AC-  
 7 QUISSION.—Pursuant to such a review and notwith-  
 8 standing the capital classifications of the enterprises, the  
 9 Director may by order require an enterprise, under such  
 10 terms and conditions as the Director determines to be ap-  
 11 propriate, to dispose of or acquire any asset or liability,  
 12 if the Director determines that such action is consistent  
 13 with the safe and sound operation of the enterprise or with  
 14 the purposes of this Act or any of the authorizing stat-  
 15 utes.”.

16 **SEC. 114. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OF ENTERPRISES.**

17 The Housing and Community Development Act of  
 18 1992 is amended by inserting before section 1323 (12  
 19 U.S.C. 4543) the following new section:

20 **“SEC. 1322A. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OF ENTERPRISES.**

21 “(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—

22 “(1) INDEPENDENCE.—A majority of seated  
 23 members of the board of directors of each enterprise  
 24 shall be independent board members, as defined  
 25 under rules set forth by the New York Stock Ex-



1 change, as such rules may be amended from time to  
2 time.

3 “(2) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—To carry out  
4 its obligations and duties under applicable laws,  
5 rules, regulations, and guidelines, the board of direc-  
6 tors of an enterprise shall meet at least eight times  
7 a year and not less than once a calendar quarter.

8 “(3) NON-MANAGEMENT BOARD MEMBER  
9 MEETINGS.—The non-management directors of an  
10 enterprise shall meet at regularly scheduled execu-  
11 tive sessions without management participation.

12 “(4) QUORUM; PROHIBITION ON PROXIES.—For  
13 the transaction of business, a quorum of the board  
14 of directors of an enterprise shall be at least a ma-  
15 jority of the seated board of directors and a board  
16 member may not vote by proxy.

17 “(5) INFORMATION.—The management of an  
18 enterprise shall provide a board member of the en-  
19 terprise with such adequate and appropriate infor-  
20 mation that a reasonable board member would find  
21 important to the fulfillment of his or her fiduciary  
22 duties and obligations.

23 “(6) ANNUAL REVIEW.—At least annually, the  
24 board of directors of each enterprise shall review,  
25 with appropriate professional assistance, the require-

ments of laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines that are applicable to its activities and duties.

“(b) COMMITTEES OF BOARDS OF DIRECTORS.—

“(1) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—Any committee of the board of directors of an enterprise shall meet with sufficient frequency to carry out its obligations and duties under applicable laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines.

“(2) REQUIRED COMMITTEES.—Each enterprise shall provide for the establishment, however styled, of the following committees of the board of directors:

“(A) Audit committee.

“(B) Compensation committee.

“(C) Nominating/corporate governance committee.

Such committees shall be in compliance with the charter, independence, composition, expertise, duties, responsibilities, and other requirements set forth under section 10A(m) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78j–1(m)), with respect to the audit committee, and under rules issued by the New York Stock Exchange, as such rules may be amended from time to time.

“(c) COMPENSATION.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The compensation of board  
2           members, executive officers, and employees of an en-  
3           terprise—

4                   “(A) shall not be in excess of that which  
5                   is reasonable and appropriate;

6                   “(B) shall be commensurate with the du-  
7                   ties and responsibilities of such persons;

8                   “(C) shall be consistent with the long-term  
9                   goals of the enterprise;

10                  “(D) shall not focus solely on earnings per-  
11                  formance, but shall take into account risk man-  
12                  agement, operational stability and legal and  
13                  regulatory compliance as well; and

14                  “(E) shall be undertaken in a manner that  
15                  complies with applicable laws, rules, and regula-  
16                  tions.

17           “(2) REIMBURSEMENT.—If an enterprise is re-  
18           quired to prepare an accounting restatement due to  
19           the material noncompliance of the enterprise, as a  
20           result of misconduct, with any financial reporting re-  
21           quirement under the securities laws, the chief execu-  
22           tive officer and chief financial officer of the enter-  
23           prise shall reimburse the enterprise as provided  
24           under section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of  
25           2002 (15 U.S.C. 7243). This provision does not oth-

1       erwise limit the authority of the Agency to employ  
2       remedies available to it under its enforcement au-  
3       thorities.

4       “(d) CODE OF CONDUCT AND ETHICS.—

5               “(1) IN GENERAL.—An enterprise shall estab-  
6       lish and administer a written code of conduct and  
7       ethics that is reasonably designed to assure the abil-  
8       ity of board members, executive officers, and em-  
9       ployees of the enterprise to discharge their duties  
10      and responsibilities, on behalf of the enterprise, in  
11      an objective and impartial manner, and that includes  
12      standards required under section 406 of the Sar-  
13      banes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7264) and  
14      other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

15             “(2) REVIEW.—Not less than once every three  
16      years, an enterprise shall review the adequacy of its  
17      code of conduct and ethics for consistency with prac-  
18      tices appropriate to the enterprise and make any ap-  
19      propriate revisions to such code.

20             “(e) CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF BOARD OF  
21      DIRECTORS.—The board of directors of an enterprise shall  
22      be responsible for directing the conduct and affairs of the  
23      enterprise in furtherance of the safe and sound operation  
24      of the enterprise and shall remain reasonably informed of  
25      the condition, activities, and operations of the enterprise.

1 The responsibilities of the board of directors shall include  
2 having in place adequate policies and procedures to assure  
3 its oversight of, among other matters, the following:

4 “(1) Corporate strategy, major plans of action,  
5 risk policy, programs for legal and regulatory com-  
6 pliance and corporate performance, including pru-  
7 dent plans for growth and allocation of adequate re-  
8 sources to manage operations risk.

9 “(2) Hiring and retention of qualified executive  
10 officers and succession planning for such executive  
11 officers.

12 “(3) Compensation programs of the enterprise.

13 “(4) Integrity of accounting and financial re-  
14 porting systems of the enterprise, including inde-  
15 pendent audits and systems of internal control.

16 “(5) Process and adequacy of reporting, disclo-  
17 sures, and communications to shareholders, inves-  
18 tors, and potential investors.

19 “(6) Extensions of credit to board members and  
20 executive officers.

21 “(7) Responsiveness of executive officers in pro-  
22 viding accurate and timely reports to Federal regu-  
23 lators and in addressing the supervisory concerns of  
24 Federal regulators in a timely and appropriate man-  
25 ner.

1       “(f) PROHIBITION OF EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT.—An  
2 enterprise may not directly or indirectly, including  
3 through any subsidiary, extend or maintain credit, arrange  
4 for the extension of credit, or renew an extension of credit,  
5 in the form of a personal loan to or for any board member  
6 or executive officer of the enterprise, as provided by sec-  
7 tion 13(k) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15  
8 U.S.C. 78m(k)).

9       “(g) CERTIFICATION OF DISCLOSURES.—The chief  
10 executive officer and the chief financial officer of an enter-  
11 prise shall review each quarterly report and annual report  
12 issued by the enterprise and such reports shall include cer-  
13 tifications by such officers as required by section 302 of  
14 the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7241).

15       “(h) CHANGE OF AUDIT PARTNER.—An enterprise  
16 may not accept audit services from an external auditing  
17 firm if the lead or coordinating audit partner who has pri-  
18 mary responsibility for the external audit of the enterprise,  
19 or the external audit partner who has responsibility for  
20 reviewing the external audit has performed audit services  
21 for the enterprise in each of the five previous fiscal years.

22       “(i) COMPLIANCE PROGRAM.—

23               “(1) REQUIREMENT.—Each enterprise shall es-  
24 tablish and maintain a compliance program that is  
25 reasonably designed to assure that the enterprise

1 complies with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and  
2 internal controls.

3 “(2) COMPLIANCE OFFICER.—The compliance  
4 program of an enterprise shall be headed by a com-  
5 pliance officer, however styled, who reports directly  
6 to the chief executive officer of the enterprise. The  
7 compliance officer shall report regularly to the board  
8 of directors or an appropriate committee of the  
9 board of directors on compliance with and the ade-  
10 quacy of current compliance policies and procedures  
11 of the enterprise, and shall recommend any adjust-  
12 ments to such policies and procedures that the com-  
13 pliance officer considers necessary and appropriate.

14 “(j) RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.—

15 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—Each enterprise shall es-  
16 tablish and maintain a risk management program  
17 that is reasonably designed to manage the risks of  
18 the operations of the enterprise.

19 “(2) RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER.—The risk  
20 management program of an enterprise shall be head-  
21 ed by a risk management officer, however styled,  
22 who reports directly to the chief executive officer of  
23 the enterprise. The risk management officer shall re-  
24 port regularly to the board of directors or an appro-  
25 priate committee of the board of directors on compli-

1       ance with and the adequacy of current risk manage-  
2       ment policies and procedures of the enterprise, and  
3       shall recommend any adjustments to such policies  
4       and procedures that the risk management officer  
5       considers necessary and appropriate.

6       “(k) COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS.—

7               “(1) DEREGISTERED OR UNREGISTERED COM-  
8       MON STOCK.—If an enterprise deregisters or has not  
9       registered its common stock with the Securities and  
10      Exchange Commission under the Securities Ex-  
11      change Act of 1934, the enterprise shall comply or  
12      continue to comply with sections 10A(m) and 13(k)  
13      of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
14      78j-1(m), 78m(k)) and sections 302, 304, and 406  
15      of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7241,  
16      7243, 7264), subject to such requirements as pro-  
17      vided by subsection (l) of this section.

18              “(2) REGISTERED COMMON STOCK.—An enter-  
19      prise that has its common stock registered with the  
20      Securities and Exchange Commission shall maintain  
21      such registered status, unless it provides 60 days  
22      prior written notice to the Director stating its intent  
23      to deregister and its understanding that it will re-  
24      main subject to the requirements of the sections of  
25      the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the Sar-



1       banes-Oxley Act of 2002, subject to such require-  
2       ments as provided by subsection (l) of this section.

3       “(l) OTHER MATTERS.—The Director may from time  
4       to time establish standards, by regulation, order, or guide-  
5       line, regarding such other corporate governance matters  
6       of the enterprises as the Director considers appropriate.

7       “(m) MODIFICATION OF STANDARDS.—In connection  
8       with standards of Federal or State law (including the Re-  
9       vised Model Corporation Act) or New York Stock Ex-  
10      change rules that are made applicable to an enterprise by  
11      section 1710.10 of the Director’s rules (12 C.F.R.  
12      1710.10) and by subsections (a), (b), (g), (i), (j), and (k)  
13      of this section, the Director, in the Director’s sole discre-  
14      tion, may modify the standards contained in this section  
15      or in part 1710 of the Director’s rules (12 U.S.C. Part  
16      1710) in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United  
17      States Code, and upon written notice to the enterprise.”.

18      **SEC. 115. REQUIRED REGISTRATION UNDER SECURITIES**

19                      **EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.**

20       The Housing and Community Development Act of  
21      1992 is amended by adding after section 1322A, as added  
22      by the preceding provisions of this Act, the following new  
23      section:

1 **“SEC. 1322B. REQUIRED REGISTRATION UNDER SECURI-**  
 2 **TIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Each regulated entity shall reg-  
 4 ister at least one class of the capital stock of such regu-  
 5 lated entity, and maintain such registration with the Secu-  
 6 rities and Exchange Commission, under the Securities Ex-  
 7 change Act of 1934.

8 “(b) ENTERPRISES.—Each enterprise shall comply  
 9 with sections 14 and 16 of the Securities Exchange Act  
 10 of 1934.”.

11 **SEC. 116. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUN-**  
 12 **CIL.**

13 The Federal Financial Institutions Examination  
 14 Council Act of 1978 is amended—

15 (1) in section 1003 (12 U.S.C. 3302)—

16 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “Direc-  
 17 tor of the Federal Housing Finance Agency,”  
 18 after “Supervision,”; and

19 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “or a  
 20 credit union;” and inserting “a credit union, or  
 21 a regulated entity (as such term is defined in  
 22 section 1303 of the Housing and Community  
 23 Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502)).”;

24 (2) in section 1004 (12 U.S.C. 3303)—

25 (A) in paragraph (4), by inserting a semi-  
 26 colon at the end;

1 (B) by redesignating paragraph (5) as  
2 paragraph (6); and

3 (C) by inserting after paragraph (4) the  
4 following new paragraph:

5 “(5) the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
6 nance Agency; and”; and

7 (3) in section 1006(d) (12 U.S.C. 3305(d)), by  
8 striking “and employees of the Federal Housing Fi-  
9 nance Board”.

10 **SEC. 117. GUARANTEE FEE STUDY.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of the  
12 United States, in consultation with the heads of the fed-  
13 eral banking agencies and the Director of the Office of  
14 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Department  
15 of Housing and Urban Development, shall, not later than  
16 one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, sub-  
17 mit to the Congress a study concerning the pricing, trans-  
18 parency and reporting of the Federal National Mortgage  
19 Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-  
20 tion, and the Federal home loan banks with regard to  
21 guarantee fees and concerning analogous practices, trans-  
22 parency and reporting requirements (including advances  
23 pricing practices by the Federal Home Loan Banks) of  
24 other participants in the business of mortgage purchases  
25 and securitization.

1 (b) FACTORS.—The study required by this section  
2 shall examine various factors such as credit risk,  
3 counterparty risk considerations, economic value consider-  
4 ations, and volume considerations used by the regulated  
5 entities (as such term is defined in section 1303 of the  
6 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992) in-  
7 cluded in the study in setting the amount of fees they  
8 charge.

9 (c) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required  
10 under subsection (a) shall identify and analyze—

11 (1) the factors used by each enterprise (as such  
12 term is defined in section 1303 of the Housing and  
13 Community Development Act of 1992) in deter-  
14 mining the amount of the guarantee fees it charges;

15 (2) the total revenue the enterprises earn from  
16 guarantee fees;

17 (3) the total costs incurred by the enterprises  
18 for providing guarantees;

19 (4) the average guarantee fee charged by the  
20 enterprises;

21 (5) an analysis of how and why the guarantee  
22 fees charged differ from such fees charged during  
23 the previous year;

1           (6) a breakdown of the revenue and costs asso-  
2           ciated with providing guarantees, based on product  
3           type and risk classifications; and

4           (7) other relevant information on guarantee  
5           fees with other participants in the mortgage and  
6           securitization business.

7           (d) PROTECTION OF INFORMATION.—Nothing in this  
8           section may be construed to require or authorize the Gov-  
9           ernment Accounting Office, in connection with the study  
10          mandated by this section, to disclose information of the  
11          enterprises or other organization that is confidential or  
12          proprietary.

13          (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
14          on the date of the enactment of this Act.

15   **SEC. 118. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

16          (a) 1992 ACT.—Part 1 of subtitle A of title XIII of  
17          the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
18          (12 U.S.C. 4511 et seq.), as amended by the preceding  
19          provisions of this Act, is further amended—

20                (1) by striking “an enterprise” each place such  
21                term appears in such part (except in sections  
22                1313(a)(2)(A),       1313A(b)(2)(B)(ii)(I),       and  
23                1316(b)(3)) and inserting “a regulated entity”;

1           (2) by striking “the enterprise” each place such  
2       term appears in such part (except in section  
3       1316(b)(3)) and inserting “the regulated entity”;

4           (3) by striking “the enterprises” each place  
5       such term appears in such part (except in sections  
6       1312(c)(2), 1312(e)(2), and 1319B(a)(4)(D)) and  
7       inserting “the regulated entities”;

8           (4) by striking “each enterprise” each place  
9       such term appears in such part and inserting “each  
10      regulated entity”;

11          (5) by striking “Office” each place such term  
12      appears in such part (except in sections 1312(b)(5),  
13      1315(b), and 1316(g), and section 1317(c)) and in-  
14      serting “Agency”;

15          (6) in section 1315 (12 U.S.C. 4515)—

16              (A) in subsection (a)—

17                  (i) in the subsection heading, by strik-  
18              ing “Office Personnel” and inserting “In  
19              General”; and

20                  (ii) by striking “The” and inserting  
21              “Subject to titles III and IV of the Federal  
22              Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005,  
23              the”;

24              (B) by striking subsections (d) and (f);

25              and

1 (C) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
2 section (d);

3 (7) in section 1319A (12 U.S.C. 4520)—

4 (A) by striking “(a) In General.—Each en-  
5 terprise” and inserting “Each regulated enti-  
6 ty”; and

7 (B) by striking subsection (b);

8 (8) in section 1319B (12 U.S.C. 4521), by  
9 striking “Committee on Banking, Finance and  
10 Urban Affairs” each place such term appears and  
11 inserting “Committee on Financial Services”; and

12 (9) in section 1319F (12 U.S.C. 4525), striking  
13 all that follows “United States Code” and inserting  
14 “, the Agency shall be considered an agency respon-  
15 sible for the regulation or supervision of financial in-  
16 stitutions.”.

17 (b) AMENDMENTS TO FANNIE MAE CHARTER ACT.—

18 The Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
19 (12 U.S.C. 1716 et seq.) is amended—

20 (1) by striking “Director of the Office of Fed-  
21 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-  
22 ment of Housing and Urban Development” each  
23 place such term appears, and inserting “Director of  
24 the Federal Housing Finance Agency”, in—

1 (A) section 303(c)(2) (12 U.S.C.  
2 1718(c)(2));

3 (B) section 309(d)(3)(B) (12 U.S.C.  
4 1723a(d)(3)(B)); and

5 (C) section 309(k)(1); and  
6 (2) in section 309—

7 (A) in subsections (d)(3)(A) and (n)(1), by  
8 striking “Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs”  
9 each place such term appears and inserting  
10 “Financial Services”; and

11 (B) in subsection (m)—

12 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “Sec-  
13 retary” the second place such term ap-  
14 pears and inserting “Director”;

15 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking  
16 “Secretary” the second place such term  
17 appears and inserting “Director”; and

18 (iii) by striking “Secretary” each  
19 other place such term appears and insert-  
20 ing “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
21 nance Agency”; and

22 (C) in subsection (n), by striking “Sec-  
23 retary” each place such term appears and in-  
24 serting “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
25 nance Agency”.



1 (c) AMENDMENTS TO FREDDIE MAC ACT.—The Fed-  
 2 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act is amended—

3 (1) by striking “Director of the Office of Fed-  
 4 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-  
 5 ment of Housing and Urban Development” each  
 6 place such term appears, and inserting “Director of  
 7 the Federal Housing Finance Agency”, in—

8 (A) section 303(b)(2) (12 U.S.C.  
 9 1452(b)(2));

10 (B) section 303(h)(2) (12 U.S.C.  
 11 1452(h)(2)); and

12 (C) section 307(c)(1) (12 U.S.C.  
 13 1456(c)(1));

14 (2) in sections 303(h)(1) and 307(f)(1) (12  
 15 U.S.C. 1452(h)(1), 1456(f)(1)), by striking “Bank-  
 16 ing, Finance and Urban Affairs” each place such  
 17 term appears and inserting “Financial Services”;

18 (3) in section 306(i) (12 U.S.C. 1455(i))—

19 (A) by striking “1316(c)” and inserting  
 20 “306(c)”; and

21 (B) by striking “section 106” and insert-  
 22 ing “section 1316”; and

23 (4) in section 307 (12 U.S.C. 1456)—

24 (A) in subsection (e)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking “Secretary” the second place such term appears and inserting “Director”;

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “Secretary” the second place such term appears and inserting “Director”; and

(iii) by striking “Secretary” each other place such term appears and inserting “Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency”; and

(B) in subsection (f), by striking “Secretary” each place such term appears and inserting “Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

## **Subtitle B—Improvement of Mission Supervision**

### **SEC. 121. TRANSFER OF PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES APPROVAL AND HOUSING GOAL OVERSIGHT.**

Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by striking the designation and heading for the part and inserting the following:

1 **“PART 2—PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES APPROVAL**  
 2 **BY DIRECTOR, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE,**  
 3 **AND ESTABLISHMENT OF HOUSING GOALS”;**

4 and

5 (2) by striking sections 1321 and 1322.

6 **SEC. 122. REVIEW BY DIRECTOR OF NEW PROGRAMS AND**  
 7 **ACTIVITIES OF ENTERPRISES.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII  
 9 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
 10 is amended by inserting before section 1323 (12 U.S.C.  
 11 4543) the following new section:

12 **“SEC. 1321. REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY DIRECTOR OF NEW**  
 13 **PROGRAMS AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF**  
 14 **ENTERPRISES.**

15 “(a) LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY TO UNDERTAKE  
 16 PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES.—An enterprise may not un-  
 17 dertake any new program, including a pilot program, or  
 18 any new business activity except in accordance with the  
 19 procedures set forth in this section and orders and regula-  
 20 tions issued under this section.

21 “(b) NEW PROGRAMS.—

22 “(1) PRIOR APPROVAL REQUIREMENT.—An en-  
 23 terprise may not commence any new program before  
 24 it has obtained the approval of the Director, pursu-  
 25 ant to this subsection, for the new program.

1           “(2) APPLICATION.—The Director shall, by  
2           order or regulation, require that an enterprise shall,  
3           to obtain a determination by the Director regarding  
4           approval of a new program by the enterprise, submit  
5           to the Director a written application for the new  
6           program in a format as prescribed by the Director.

7           “(3) NOTICE.—Immediately upon receipt of a  
8           complete application for a new program, the Direc-  
9           tor shall cause to be published in the Federal Reg-  
10          ister notice of the receipt of such application and of  
11          the period for public comment pursuant to para-  
12          graph (4) regarding such new program, and a de-  
13          scription of the new program proposed by the appli-  
14          cation.

15          “(4) PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD.—During the  
16          30-day period beginning upon publication pursuant  
17          to paragraph (3) of a notice regarding such an ap-  
18          plication, the Director shall receive public comments  
19          regarding the new program.

20          “(5) DETERMINATION.—Not less than 15 days  
21          after the conclusion of the public comment period  
22          pursuant to paragraph (4) regarding an application  
23          but not more than 30 days after the conclusion of  
24          such comment period, the Director shall approve,

1       conditionally approve, or reject such program, in  
2       writing.

3               “(6) STANDARD FOR APPROVAL.—The Director  
4       may approve, or conditionally approve, a new pro-  
5       gram of an enterprise only if the Director deter-  
6       mines, taking into consideration any relevant infor-  
7       mation and comments received during the public  
8       comment period, that such new program—

9               “(A) does not contravene and is not incon-  
10       sistent with the purposes of this title, the Fed-  
11       eral National Mortgage Association Charter  
12       Act, or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
13       poration Act, as such purposes are determined  
14       taking into consideration the definitions of the  
15       terms ‘mortgage loan origination’ and ‘sec-  
16       ondary mortgage market’ pursuant to section  
17       1303;

18               “(B) is not otherwise inconsistent with the  
19       safety and soundness of the enterprise; and

20               “(C) is in the public interest.

21               “(7) LIMITATION.—The Director, in imple-  
22       menting this subsection, may not prevent an enter-  
23       prise from continuing to offer the automated loan  
24       underwriting system in existence on the date of the  
25       enactment of the Federal Housing Finance Reform

1 Act of 2005 or continuing to engage in counseling  
2 and education activities.

3 “(c) NEW BUSINESS ACTIVITIES.—

4 “(1) AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR TO PROHIBIT  
5 NEW BUSINESS ACTIVITIES.—The Director shall  
6 have authority to prohibit any new business activity  
7 by an enterprise if the Director determines, in writ-  
8 ing, that such activity—

9 “(A) contravenes or is inconsistent with  
10 the purposes of this title, the Federal National  
11 Mortgage Association Charter Act, or the Fed-  
12 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act;

13 “(B) is otherwise inconsistent with the  
14 safety and soundness of the enterprise; or

15 “(C) is not in the public interest.

16 “(2) NOTIFICATION OF NEW BUSINESS ACTIVI-  
17 TIES.—An enterprise that undertakes any new busi-  
18 ness activity shall provide written notice of the activ-  
19 ity to the Director and may commence the new busi-  
20 ness activity only in accordance with paragraph (4).

21 “(3) DIRECTOR DETERMINATION OF APPLICA-  
22 BLE PROCEDURE.—

23 “(A) TIMING.—Immediately upon receipt  
24 of any notice under paragraph (2) regarding a  
25 new business activity, the Director shall under-

1 take a determination under subparagraph (B)  
2 of this paragraph regarding the new business  
3 activity.

4 “(B) DETERMINATION AND TREATMENT  
5 AS NEW PROGRAM.—If the Director determines  
6 that any new business activity consists of, re-  
7 lates to, or involves any new program—

8 “(i) the Director shall notify the en-  
9 terprise of the determination;

10 “(ii) the new business activity de-  
11 scribed in the notice shall be considered a  
12 new program for purposes of this section;  
13 and

14 “(iii) the Director shall prohibit the  
15 enterprise from carrying out the activity  
16 except to the extent that approval for the  
17 activity is obtained pursuant to subsection  
18 (b).

19 “(4) COMMENCEMENT.—An enterprise may  
20 commence a new business activity—

21 “(A) if the Director issues a written ap-  
22 proval regarding such new business activity, im-  
23 mediately upon such issuance or at such other  
24 time as provided by the Director in such letter;  
25 or

1           “(B) if, during the 30-day period begin-  
2           ning upon receipt by the Director of notice pur-  
3           suant to paragraph (2) regarding a new busi-  
4           ness activity, the Director has not issued to the  
5           enterprise a written approval or denial of the  
6           new business activity, upon the expiration of  
7           such 30-day period.

8           “(d) APPROVAL AND CONDITIONAL APPROVAL.—The  
9           Director may at any time conditionally approve the under-  
10          taking of a particular new program or new business activ-  
11          ity by an enterprise and set forth the terms and conditions  
12          that apply to the program or activity with which the enter-  
13          prise shall comply if it undertakes the new program or  
14          activity. Such approval may, in the discretion of the Direc-  
15          tor, be in the form of a written agreement between the  
16          enterprise and the Director and shall be subject to such  
17          terms and conditions therein. Such a written agreement  
18          or conditional approval shall be enforceable under subtitle  
19          C.

20          “(e) DETERMINATION AND TREATMENT OF ACTIVITY  
21          AS NEW BUSINESS ACTIVITY.—If the Director determines  
22          that any activity of an enterprise consists of, relates to,  
23          or involves any new business activity—

24                 “(1) the Director shall notify the enterprise of  
25          the determination;



1           “(2) such activity shall be considered a new  
2       business activity for purposes of this section; and

3           “(3) the Director shall prohibit the enterprise  
4       from carrying out the activity except to the extent  
5       that approval for the activity is obtained pursuant to  
6       subsection (c).

7       “(f) EFFECT ON OTHER AUTHORITIES.—

8           “(1) EXAMINATIONS.—Nothing in this section  
9       may be construed to limit, in any manner, any other  
10      authority or right the Director may have under  
11      other provisions of law to conduct an examination of  
12      an enterprise.

13          “(2) REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION.—Nothing  
14      in this section may be construed to limit the right  
15      of the Director at any time to request additional in-  
16      formation from an enterprise concerning any busi-  
17      ness activity.

18          “(3) NO IMPLIED RIGHT OF ACTION.—This sec-  
19      tion shall not create any private right of action  
20      against an enterprise or any director or executive of-  
21      ficer of an enterprise, or impair any private right of  
22      action under other applicable law.

23          “(4) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this section  
24      may be construed to restrict the general supervisory  
25      and regulatory authority of the Director over all pro-

1       grams, products, activities, or business operations of  
2       any kind.

3       “(g) REPORT ON PROGRAMS AND BUSINESS ACTIVI-  
4 TIES.—Not later than the expiration of the 180-day period  
5 beginning on the effective date under section 185 of the  
6 Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005, each enter-  
7 prise shall submit to the Director a report identifying and  
8 describing each program and business activity of the en-  
9 terprise engaged in or existing as of the submission of the  
10 report.

11       “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Director shall by order or  
12 regulation issue rules and procedures to implement this  
13 section, including in the discretion of the Director, such  
14 definitions, interpretations, forms, and other guidances as  
15 the Director considers appropriate.”.

16       (b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1303 of the Housing and  
17 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502),  
18 as amended by section 2 of this Act, is further amended—

19               (1) by redesignating paragraphs (17) through  
20               (23) as paragraphs (20) through (26), respectively;

21               (2) by inserting after paragraph (16) the fol-  
22       lowing new paragraph:

23               “(19) NEW BUSINESS ACTIVITY.—The term  
24       ‘new business activity’ means, with respect to an en-  
25       terprise, a business activity that—

1           “(A) is materially changed or materially  
2           different from any of the business activities  
3           that the enterprise was engaging in on the ef-  
4           fective date under section 185 of the Federal  
5           Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005; and

6           “(B) the enterprise has not previously ob-  
7           tained authorization, pursuant to the provisions  
8           of section 1321(c), to offer, undertake, trans-  
9           act, conduct, or engage in.”;

10          (3) by redesignating paragraphs (15) and (16)  
11          as paragraphs (17) and (18), respectively;

12          (4) by inserting after paragraph (14) the fol-  
13          lowing new paragraph:

14          “(16) MORTGAGE MARKETS.—The terms ‘mort-  
15          gage loan origination’ and ‘secondary mortgage mar-  
16          ket’ shall have such meanings as the Director shall,  
17          by regulation, prescribe consistent with the Federal  
18          National Mortgage Association Charter Act and the  
19          Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act. The  
20          Director shall issue such regulations not later than  
21          the expiration of the 12-month period beginning on  
22          the effective date under section 185 of the Federal  
23          Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005, and the Di-  
24          rector shall review such regulations on a periodic  
25          basis.”;

1           (5) by redesignating paragraphs (5) through  
2           (14) as paragraphs (6) through (15), respectively;  
3           and

4           (6) by inserting after paragraph (4) the fol-  
5           lowing new paragraph:

6           “(5) BUSINESS ACTIVITY.—The term ‘business  
7           activity’ means, with respect to an enterprise, any  
8           offering, undertaking, transacting, conducting, or  
9           engaging in any conduct, activity, or product by the  
10          enterprise, as the Director shall provide.”.

11          (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

12           (1) FANNIE MAE.—Section 302(b)(6) of the  
13          Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
14          (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(6)) is amended—

15           (A) by striking “new program (as such  
16           term is” and inserting “new program or new  
17           business activity (as such terms are”;

18           (B) by striking “before obtaining the ap-  
19           proval of the Secretary under section 1322”  
20           and inserting “except in accordance with sec-  
21           tion 1321”.

22           (2) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 305(c) of the Fed-  
23          eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
24          U.S.C. 1454(c)) is amended—

1 (A) by striking “new program (as such  
2 term is” and inserting “new program or new  
3 business activity (as such terms are”; and

4 (B) by striking “before obtaining the ap-  
5 proval of the Secretary under section 1322”  
6 and inserting “except in accordance with sec-  
7 tion 1321”.

8 **SEC. 123. CONFORMING LOAN LIMITS.**

9 (a) FANNIE MAE.—

10 (1) GENERAL LIMIT.—Section 302(b)(2) of the  
11 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
12 (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(2)) is amended by striking the  
13 7th and 8th sentences and inserting the following  
14 new sentences: “Such limitations shall not exceed  
15 \$359,650 for a mortgage secured by a single-family  
16 residence, \$460,400 for a mortgage secured by a 2-  
17 family residence, \$556,500 for a mortgage secured  
18 by a 3-family residence, and \$691,600 for a mort-  
19 gage secured by a 4-family residence, except that  
20 such maximum limitations shall be adjusted effective  
21 January 1 of each year beginning after the effective  
22 date under section 185 of the Federal Housing Fi-  
23 nance Reform Act of 2005, subject to the limitations  
24 in this paragraph. Each adjustment shall be made  
25 by adding to or subtracting from each such amount

1 (as it may have been previously adjusted) a percent-  
2 age thereof equal to the percentage increase or de-  
3 crease, during the most recent 12-month or fourth-  
4 quarter period ending before the time of determining  
5 such annual adjustment, in the housing price index  
6 maintained by the Director of the Federal Housing  
7 Finance Agency (pursuant to section 1322 of the  
8 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
9 (12 U.S.C. 4541)).”.

10 (2) HIGH-COST AREA LIMIT.—Section 302(b)(2)  
11 of the Federal National Mortgage Association Char-  
12 ter Act is (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(2)) is amended by  
13 adding after the period at the end the following:  
14 “Such foregoing limitations shall also be increased  
15 with respect to properties of a particular size located  
16 in any area for which the median price for such size  
17 residence exceeds the foregoing limitation for such  
18 size residence, to the lesser of 150 percent of such  
19 foregoing limitation for such size residence or the  
20 amount that is equal to the median price in such  
21 area for such size residence, except that, subject to  
22 the order, if any, issued by the Director of the Fed-  
23 eral Housing Finance Agency pursuant to section  
24 123(d)(3) of the Federal Housing Finance Reform  
25 Act of 2005, such increase shall apply only with re-

1 spect to mortgages on which are based securities  
2 issued and sold by the corporation.”.

3 (b) FREDDIE MAC.—

4 (1) GENERAL LIMIT.— Section 305(a)(2) of the  
5 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
6 U.S.C. 1454(a)(2)) is amended by striking the 6th  
7 and 7th sentences and inserting the following new  
8 sentences: “Such limitations shall not exceed  
9 \$359,650 for a mortgage secured by a single-family  
10 residence, \$460,400 for a mortgage secured by a 2-  
11 family residence, \$556,500 for a mortgage secured  
12 by a 3-family residence, and \$691,600 for a mort-  
13 gage secured by a 4-family residence, except that  
14 such maximum limitations shall be adjusted effective  
15 January 1 of each year beginning after the effective  
16 date under section 185 of the Federal Housing Fi-  
17 nance Reform Act of 2005, subject to the limitations  
18 in this paragraph. Each adjustment shall be made  
19 by adding to or subtracting from each such amount  
20 (as it may have been previously adjusted) a percent-  
21 age thereof equal to the percentage increase or de-  
22 crease, during the most recent 12-month or fourth-  
23 quarter period ending before the time of determining  
24 such annual adjustment, in the housing price index  
25 maintained by the Director of the Federal Housing

1 Finance Agency (pursuant to section 1322 of the  
2 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
3 (12 U.S.C. 4541)).”.

4 (2) HIGH-COST AREA LIMIT.—Section 305(a)(2)  
5 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation  
6 Act is amended by adding after the period at the  
7 end the following: “Such foregoing limitations shall  
8 also be increased with respect to properties of a par-  
9 ticular size located in any area for which the median  
10 price for such size residence exceeds the foregoing  
11 limitation for such size residence, to the lesser of  
12 150 percent of such foregoing limitation for such  
13 size residence or the amount that is equal to the me-  
14 dian price in such area for such size residence, ex-  
15 cept that, subject to the order, if any, issued by the  
16 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency  
17 pursuant to section 123(d)(3) of the Federal Hous-  
18 ing Finance Reform Act of 2005, such increase shall  
19 apply only with respect to mortgages on which are  
20 based securities issued and sold by the Corpora-  
21 tion.”.

22 (c) HOUSING PRICE INDEX.—Subpart A of part 2 of  
23 subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and Community  
24 Development Act of 1992 (as amended by the preceding  
25 provisions of this Act) is amended by inserting after sec-



1 tion 1321 (as added by section 122 of this Act) the fol-  
2 lowing new section:

3 **“SEC. 1322. HOUSING PRICE INDEX.**

4       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish and  
5 maintain a method of assessing the national average 1-  
6 family house price for use for adjusting the conforming  
7 loan limitations of the enterprises. In establishing such  
8 method, the Director shall take into consideration the  
9 monthly survey of all major lenders conducted by the Fed-  
10 eral Housing Finance Agency to determine the national  
11 average 1-family house price, the House Price Index main-  
12 tained by the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Over-  
13 sight of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-  
14 ment before the effective date under section 185 of the  
15 Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005, any appro-  
16 priate house price indexes of the Bureau of the Census  
17 of the Department of Commerce, and any other indexes  
18 or measures that the Director considers appropriate.

19       “(b) GAO AUDIT.—

20               “(1) IN GENERAL.—At such times as are re-  
21 quired under paragraph (2), the Comptroller Gen-  
22 eral of the United States shall conduct an audit of  
23 the methodology established by the Director under  
24 subsection (a) to determine whether the methodology  
25 established is an accurate and appropriate means of

1 measuring changes to the national average 1-family  
2 house price.

3 “(2) TIMING.—An audit referred to in para-  
4 graph (1) shall be conducted and completed not later  
5 than the expiration of the 180-day period that be-  
6 gins upon each of the following dates:

7 “(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The date upon  
8 which such methodology is initially established  
9 under subsection (a) in final form by the Direc-  
10 tor.

11 “(B) MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.—  
12 Each date upon which any modification or  
13 amendment to such methodology is adopted in  
14 final form by the Director.

15 “(3) REPORT.—Within 30 days of the comple-  
16 tion of any audit conducted under this subsection,  
17 the Comptroller General shall submit a report detail-  
18 ing the results and conclusions of the audit to the  
19 Director, the Committee on Financial Services of the  
20 House of Representatives, and the Committee on  
21 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Sen-  
22 ate.”.

23 (d) CONDITIONS ON CONFORMING LOAN LIMIT FOR  
24 HIGH-COST AREAS.—

1           (1) STUDY.—The Director of the Federal  
2       Housing Finance Agency shall conduct a study  
3       under this subsection during the six-month period  
4       beginning on the effective date under section 185 of  
5       this Act.

6           (2) ISSUES.—The study under this subsection  
7       shall determine—

8           (A) the effect that restricting the con-  
9       forming loan limits for high-cost areas only to  
10      mortgages on which are based securities issued  
11      and sold by the Federal National Mortgage As-  
12      sociation and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
13      Corporation (as provided in the last sentence of  
14      section 302(b)(2) of the Federal National Mort-  
15      gage Association Charter Act and the last sen-  
16      tence of section 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home  
17      Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, pursuant to  
18      the amendments made by subsections (a)(2)  
19      and (b)(2) of this section) would have on the  
20      cost to borrowers for mortgages on housing in  
21      such high-cost areas;

22           (B) the effects that such restrictions would  
23      have on the availability of mortgages for hous-  
24      ing in such high-cost areas; and

1           (C) the extent to which the Federal Na-  
2           tional Mortgage Association and the Federal  
3           Home Loan Mortgage Corporation will be able  
4           to issue and sell securities based on mortgages  
5           for housing located in such high-cost areas.

6           (3) DETERMINATION.—

7           (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the ex-  
8           piration of the six-month period specified in  
9           paragraph (1), the Director of the Federal  
10          Housing Finance Agency shall make a deter-  
11          mination, based on the results of the study  
12          under this subsection, of whether the restriction  
13          of conforming loan limits for high-cost areas  
14          only to mortgages on which are based securities  
15          issued and sold by the Federal National Mort-  
16          gage Association and the Federal Home Loan  
17          Mortgage Corporation (as provided in the  
18          amendments made by subsections (a)(2) and  
19          (b)(2) of this section) will result in an increase  
20          in the cost to borrowers for mortgages on hous-  
21          ing in such high-cost areas.

22          (B) ORDER.— If such determination is  
23          that costs to borrowers on housing in such  
24          high-cost areas will be increased by such re-

1            restrictions, the Director may issue an order ter-  
2            minating such restrictions, in whole or in part.

3            (4) PUBLICATION.— Not later than the expira-  
4            tion of the six-month period specified in paragraph  
5            (1), the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
6            Agency shall cause to be published in the Federal  
7            Register—

8                    (A) a report that—

9                            (i) describes the study under this sub-  
10                          section; and

11                          (ii) sets forth the conclusions of the  
12                          study regarding the issues to be deter-  
13                          mined under paragraph (2); and

14                    (B) notice of the determination of the Di-  
15                    rector under paragraph (3); and

16                    (C) the order of the Director under para-  
17                    graph (3).

18            (5) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-  
19            section, the term “conforming loan limits for high-  
20            cost areas” means the dollar amount limitations ap-  
21            plicable under the section 302(b)(2) of the Federal  
22            National Mortgage Association Charter Act and sec-  
23            tion 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
24            Corporation Act (as amended by subsections (a) and

1 (b) of this section) for areas described in the last  
2 sentence of such sections (as so amended).

3 (e) REGULAR ADJUSTMENT OF CONFORMING LOAN  
4 LIMITS.—

5 (1) ADJUSTMENT FOR YEAR INTERVENING BE-  
6 FORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—Notwithstanding section  
7 302(b)(2) of the Federal National Mortgage Asso-  
8 ciation Charter Act and section 305(a)(2) of the  
9 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, as  
10 amended by this section, the maximum dollar  
11 amount limitations in such sections shall be adjusted  
12 on the effective date under section 185 of this Act,  
13 and the limitations as so adjusted shall be imme-  
14 diately effective, so that the limitations under such  
15 sections applicable to the year in which such effec-  
16 tive date occurs are equal to the limitations in effect  
17 under such sections immediately before such effec-  
18 tive date.

19 (2) FURTHER ADJUSTMENTS.—After such ef-  
20 fective date, the dollar amount limitations as ad-  
21 justed pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be considered  
22 “such amount (as it may have been previously ad-  
23 justed” for purposes of section 302(b)(2) of the Fed-  
24 eral National Mortgage Association Charter Act and

1 section 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home Loan Mort-  
2 gage Corporation Act.

3 **SEC. 124. ANNUAL HOUSING REPORT REGARDING REGU-**  
4 **LATED ENTITIES.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-  
6 velopment Act of 1992 is amended by striking section  
7 1324 (12 U.S.C. 4544) and inserting the following new  
8 section:

9 **“SEC. 1324. ANNUAL HOUSING REPORT REGARDING REGU-**  
10 **LATED ENTITIES.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—After reviewing and analyzing  
12 the reports submitted under section 309(n) of the Federal  
13 National Mortgage Association Charter Act, section  
14 307(f) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation  
15 Act, and section 10(j)(11) of the Federal Home Loan  
16 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(j)(11)), the Director shall sub-  
17 mit a report, not later than October 30 of each year, to  
18 the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Rep-  
19 resentatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and  
20 Urban Affairs of the Senate, on the activities of each regu-  
21 lated entity.

22 “(b) CONTENTS.—The report shall—

23 “(1) discuss the extent to which—

1           “(A) each enterprise is achieving the an-  
2           nual housing goals established under subpart B  
3           of this part;

4           “(B) each enterprise is complying with sec-  
5           tion 1337;

6           “(C) each Federal home loan bank is com-  
7           plying with section 10(j) of the Federal Home  
8           Loan Bank Act; and

9           “(D) each regulated entity is achieving the  
10          purposes of the regulated entity established by  
11          law;

12          “(2) aggregate and analyze relevant data on in-  
13          come to assess the compliance by each enterprise  
14          with the housing goals established under subpart B;

15          “(3) aggregate and analyze data on income,  
16          race, and gender by census tract and other relevant  
17          classifications, and compare such data with larger  
18          demographic, housing, and economic trends;

19          “(4) examine actions that—

20                 “(A) each enterprise has undertaken or  
21                 could undertake to promote and expand the an-  
22                 nual goals established under subpart B and the  
23                 purposes of the enterprise established by law;  
24                 and



1           “(B) each Federal home loan bank has  
2           taken or could undertake to promote and ex-  
3           pand the community investment program and  
4           affordable housing program of the bank estab-  
5           lished under section subsections (i) and (j) of  
6           section 10 of the Federal Home Loan Bank  
7           Act;

8           “(5) examine the primary and secondary multi-  
9           family housing mortgage markets and describe—

10           “(A) the availability and liquidity of mort-  
11           gage credit;

12           “(B) the status of efforts to provide stand-  
13           ard credit terms and underwriting guidelines  
14           for multifamily housing and to securitize such  
15           mortgage products; and

16           “(C) any factors inhibiting such standard-  
17           ization and securitization;

18           “(6) examine actions each regulated entity has  
19           undertaken and could undertake to promote and ex-  
20           pand opportunities for first-time homebuyers, includ-  
21           ing the use of alternative credit scoring;

22           “(7) describe any actions taken under section  
23           1325(5) with respect to originators found to violate  
24           fair lending procedures;

1           “(8) discuss and analyze existing conditions and  
2           trends, including conditions and trends relating to  
3           pricing, in the housing markets and mortgage mar-  
4           kets; and

5           “(9) identify the extent to which each enter-  
6           prise is involved in mortgage purchases and sec-  
7           ondary market activities involving subprime loans  
8           (as identified in accordance with the regulations  
9           issued pursuant to section 124(b) of the Federal  
10          Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005) and compare  
11          the characteristics of subprime loans purchased and  
12          securitized by the enterprises to other loans pur-  
13          chased and securitized by the enterprises.

14          “(c) DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING.—

15                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To assist the Director in  
16                 analyzing the matters described in subsection (b)  
17                 and establishing the methodology described in sec-  
18                 tion 1322, the Director shall conduct, on a monthly  
19                 basis, a survey of mortgage markets in accordance  
20                 with this subsection.

21                 “(2) DATA POINTS.—Each monthly survey con-  
22                 ducted by the Director under paragraph (1) shall  
23                 collect data on—

24                         “(A) the characteristics of individual mort-  
25                         gages that are eligible for purchase by the en-

1           terprises and the characteristics of individual  
2           mortgages that are not eligible for purchase by  
3           the enterprises including, in both cases, infor-  
4           mation concerning—

5                   “(i) the price of the house that se-  
6                   cures the mortgage;

7                   “(ii) the loan-to-value ratio of the  
8                   mortgage, which shall reflect any sec-  
9                   ondary liens on the relevant property;

10                  “(iii) the terms of the mortgage;

11                  “(iv) the creditworthiness of the bor-  
12                  rower or borrowers; and

13                  “(v) whether the mortgage, in the  
14                  case of a conforming mortgage, was pur-  
15                  chased by an enterprise; and

16                  “(B) such other matters as the Director  
17                  determines to be appropriate.

18                  “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Director  
19                  shall make any data collected by the Director in con-  
20                  nection with the conduct of a monthly survey avail-  
21                  able to the public in a timely manner, provided that  
22                  the Director may modify the data released to the  
23                  public to ensure that the data is not released in an  
24                  identifiable form.

1           “(4) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-  
2           section, the term ‘identifiable form’ means any rep-  
3           resentation of information that permits the identity  
4           of a borrower to which the information relates to be  
5           reasonably inferred by either direct or indirect  
6           means.”.

7           (b) STANDARDS FOR SUBPRIME LOANS.—The Direc-  
8           tor shall, not later than one year after the effective date  
9           under section 185, by regulations issued under section  
10          1316G of the Housing and Community Development Act  
11          of 1992, establish standards by which mortgages pur-  
12          chased and mortgages purchased and securitized shall be  
13          characterized as subprime for the purpose of, and only for  
14          the purpose of, complying with the reporting requirement  
15          under section 1324(b)(9) of such Act.

16       **SEC. 125. REVISION OF HOUSING GOALS.**

17          (a) HOUSING GOALS.—The Housing and Community  
18          Development Act of 1992 is amended by striking sections  
19          1331 through 1334 (12 U.S.C. 4561–4) and inserting the  
20          following new sections:

21       **“SEC. 1331. ESTABLISHMENT OF HOUSING GOALS.**

22          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish, ef-  
23          fective for the first year that begins after the effective date  
24          under section 185 of the Federal Housing Finance Reform  
25          Act of 2005 and each year thereafter, annual housing

1 goals, with respect to the mortgage purchases by the en-  
2 terprises, as follows:

3 “(1) SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING GOALS.—Three  
4 single-family housing goals under section 1332.

5 “(2) MULTIFAMILY SPECIAL AFFORDABLE  
6 HOUSING GOALS.—A multifamily special affordable  
7 housing goal under section 1333.

8 “(b) ELIMINATING INTEREST RATE DISPARITIES.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In establishing and imple-  
10 menting the housing goals under this subpart, the  
11 Director shall require the enterprises to disclose ap-  
12 propriate information to allow the Director to assess  
13 if there are any disparities in interest rates charged  
14 on mortgages to borrowers who are minorities as  
15 compared with borrowers of similar creditworthiness  
16 who are not minorities, as evidenced in reports pur-  
17 suant to the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of  
18 1975.

19 “(2) REPORT AND REMEDY.—Upon a finding  
20 by the Director, pursuant to the information pro-  
21 vided by an enterprise in paragraph (1), that a pat-  
22 tern of disparities in interest rates exists, the Direc-  
23 tor shall—

24 “(A) submit to the Committee on Finan-  
25 cial Services of the House of Representatives

1           and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and  
2           Urban Affairs of the Senate a report detailing  
3           the disparities; and

4                   “(B) require the enterprise to take such  
5           action as the Director deems appropriate pursu-  
6           ant to this Act to remedy the interest rate dis-  
7           parities identified.

8           “(3) PROTECTION OF IDENTITY.—In carrying  
9           out this subsection, the Director shall ensure that no  
10          information is made public that would reasonably  
11          allow identification, directly or indirectly, of an indi-  
12          vidual borrower.

13          “(c) TIMING.—The Director shall establish an annual  
14          deadline by which the Director shall establish the annual  
15          housing goals under this subpart for each year, taking into  
16          consideration the need for the enterprises to reasonably  
17          and sufficiently plan their operations and activities in ad-  
18          vance, including operations and activities necessary to  
19          meet such annual goals.

20       **“SEC. 1332. SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING GOALS.**

21          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish an  
22          annual goal for the purchase by each enterprise of conven-  
23          tional, conforming, single-family, owner-occupied, pur-  
24          chase money mortgages financing housing for each of the  
25          following categories of families:

1 “(1) Low-income families.

2 “(2) Families that reside in low-income areas.

3 “(3) Very low-income families.

4 “(b) DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE.—The Direc-  
5 tor shall determine, for each year that the housing goal  
6 under this section is in effect pursuant to section 1331(a),  
7 whether each enterprise has complied with the single-fam-  
8 ily housing goal established under this section for such  
9 year. An enterprise shall be considered to be in compliance  
10 with such a goal for a year only if—

11 “(1) for each of the types of families described  
12 in subsection (a), the percentage of the number of  
13 conventional, conforming, single-family, owner-occu-  
14 pied, purchase money mortgages purchased by each  
15 enterprise in such year that serve such families,  
16 meets or exceeds

17 “(2) the target for the year for such type of  
18 family that is established under subsection (c).

19 “(c) ANNUAL TARGETS.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
21 graph (2), for each of the types of families described  
22 in subsection (a), the target under this subsection  
23 for a year shall be the average percentage, for the  
24 three years that most recently precede such year and  
25 for which information under the Home Mortgage

1 Disclosure Act of 1975 is publicly available, of the  
2 number of conventional, conforming, single-family,  
3 owner-occupied, purchase money mortgages origi-  
4 nated in such year that serves such type of family,  
5 as determined by the Director using the information  
6 obtained and determined pursuant to paragraphs (3)  
7 and (4).

8 “(2) AUTHORITY TO INCREASE TARGETS.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director may, for  
10 any year, establish by regulation, for any or all  
11 of the types of families described in subsection  
12 (a), percentage targets that are higher than the  
13 percentages for such year determined pursuant  
14 to paragraph (1), to reflect expected changes in  
15 market performance related to such information  
16 under the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of  
17 1975.

18 “(B) FACTORS.—In establishing any tar-  
19 gets pursuant to subparagraph (A), the Direc-  
20 tor shall consider the following factors:

21 “(i) National housing needs.

22 “(ii) Economic, housing, and demo-  
23 graphic conditions.

24 “(iii) The performance and effort of  
25 the enterprises toward achieving the hous-



1           ing goals under this section in previous  
2           years.

3           “(iv) The size of the conventional  
4           mortgage market serving each of the types  
5           of families described in subsection (a) rel-  
6           ative to the size of the overall conventional  
7           mortgage market.

8           “(v) The need to maintain the sound  
9           financial condition of the enterprises.

10          “(3) HMDA INFORMATION.—The Director  
11          shall annually obtain information submitted in com-  
12          pliance with the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of  
13          1975 regarding conventional, conforming, single-  
14          family, owner-occupied, purchase money mortgages  
15          originated and purchased for the previous year.

16          “(4) CONFORMING MORTGAGES.—In deter-  
17          mining whether a mortgage is a conforming mort-  
18          gage for purposes of this paragraph, the Director  
19          shall consider the original principal balance of the  
20          mortgage loan to be the principal balance as re-  
21          ported in the information referred to in paragraph  
22          (3), as rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

23          “(d) NOTICE OF DETERMINATION AND ENTERPRISE  
24          COMMENT.—

1           “(1) NOTICE.—Within 30 days of making a de-  
2           termination under subsection (b) regarding a compli-  
3           ance of an enterprise for a year with the housing  
4           goal established under this section and before any  
5           public disclosure thereof, the Director shall provide  
6           notice of the determination to the enterprise, which  
7           shall include an analysis and comparison, by the Di-  
8           rector, of the performance of the enterprise for the  
9           year and the targets for the year under subsection  
10          (c).

11          “(2) COMMENT PERIOD.—The Director shall  
12          provide each enterprise an opportunity to comment  
13          on the determination during the 30-day period be-  
14          ginning upon receipt by the enterprise of the notice.

15          “(e) USE OF BORROWER INCOME.—In monitoring  
16          the performance of each enterprise pursuant to the hous-  
17          ing goals under this section and evaluating such perform-  
18          ance (for purposes of section 1336), the Director shall  
19          consider a mortgagor’s income to be such income at the  
20          time of origination of the mortgage.

21       **“SEC. 1333. MULTIFAMILY SPECIAL AFFORDABLE GOAL.**

22          “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

23               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall estab-  
24          lish, by regulation, an annual goal for the purchase

1 by each enterprise of each of the following types of  
2 mortgages on multifamily housing:

3 “(A) Mortgages that finance dwelling units  
4 for low-income families.

5 “(B) Mortgages that finance dwelling units  
6 for very low-income families.

7 “(C) Mortgages that finance dwelling units  
8 assisted by the low-income housing tax credit  
9 under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code  
10 of 1986.

11 “(2) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SMALL-  
12 ER PROJECTS.—The Director shall establish, within  
13 the goal under this section, additional requirements  
14 for the purchase by each enterprise of mortgages de-  
15 scribed in paragraph (1) for multifamily housing  
16 projects of a smaller or limited size, which may be  
17 based on the number of dwelling units in the project  
18 or the amount of the mortgage, or both, and shall  
19 include multifamily housing projects of such smaller  
20 sizes as are typical among such projects that serve  
21 rural areas.

22 “(3) FACTORS.—In establishing the goal under  
23 this section relating to mortgages on multifamily  
24 housing for an enterprise, the Director shall con-  
25 sider—

1           “(A) national multifamily mortgage credit  
2 needs;

3           “(B) the performance and effort of the en-  
4 terprise in making mortgage credit available for  
5 multifamily housing in previous years;

6           “(C) the size of the multifamily mortgage  
7 market;

8           “(D) the ability of the enterprise to lead  
9 the industry in making mortgage credit avail-  
10 able, especially for underserved markets, such  
11 as for small multifamily projects of 5 to 50  
12 units, multifamily properties in need of rehabili-  
13 tation, and multifamily properties located in  
14 rural areas; and

15           “(E) the need to maintain the sound finan-  
16 cial condition of the enterprise.

17       “(b) UNITS FINANCED BY HOUSING FINANCE AGEN-  
18 CY BONDS.—The Director shall give full credit toward the  
19 achievement of the multifamily special affordable housing  
20 goal under this section (for purposes of section 1336) to  
21 dwelling units in multifamily housing that otherwise quali-  
22 fies under such goal and that is financed by tax-exempt  
23 or taxable bonds issued by a State or local housing finance  
24 agency, but only if—

1           “(1) such bonds are secured by a guarantee of  
2           the enterprise; or

3           “(2) are not investment grade and are pur-  
4           chased by the enterprise.

5           “(c) USE OF TENANT INCOME OR RENT.—The Di-  
6           rector shall monitor the performance of each enterprise  
7           in meeting the goals established under this section and  
8           shall evaluate such performance (for purposes of section  
9           1336) based on—

10           “(1) the income of the prospective or actual  
11           tenants of the property, where such data are avail-  
12           able; or

13           “(2) where the data referred to in paragraph  
14           (1) are not available, rent levels affordable to low-  
15           income and very low-income families.

16           A rent level shall be considered to be affordable for pur-  
17           poses of this subsection for an income category referred  
18           to in this subsection if it does not exceed 30 percent of  
19           the maximum income level of such income category, with  
20           appropriate adjustments for unit size as measured by the  
21           number of bedrooms.

22           “(d) DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE.—The Direc-  
23           tor shall, for each year that the housing goal under this  
24           section is in effect pursuant to section 1331(a), determine

1 whether each enterprise has complied with such goal and  
2 the additional requirements under subsection (a)(2).

3 **“SEC. 1334. DISCRETIONARY ADJUSTMENT OF HOUSING**  
4 **GOALS.**

5 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—An enterprise may petition the  
6 Director in writing at any time during a year to reduce  
7 the level of any goal for such year established pursuant  
8 to this subpart.

9 “(b) **STANDARD FOR REDUCTION.**—The Director  
10 may reduce the level for a goal pursuant to such a petition  
11 only if—

12 “(1) market and economic conditions or the fi-  
13 nancial condition of the enterprise require such ac-  
14 tion; or

15 “(2) efforts to meet the goal would result in the  
16 constraint of liquidity, over-investment in certain  
17 market segments, or other consequences contrary to  
18 the intent of this subpart, or section 301(3) of the  
19 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
20 (12 U.S.C. 1716(3)) or section 301(3) of the Fed-  
21 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
22 U.S.C. 1451 note), as applicable.

23 “(c) **DETERMINATION.**—The Director shall make a  
24 determination regarding any proposed reduction within 30  
25 days of receipt of the petition regarding the reduction. The

1 Director may extend such period for a single additional  
2 15-day period, but only if the Director requests additional  
3 information from the enterprise. A denial by the Director  
4 to reduce the level of any goal under this section may be  
5 appealed to the United States District Court for the Dis-  
6 trict of Columbia or the United States district court in  
7 the jurisdiction in which the headquarters of an enterprise  
8 is located.”.

9 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Housing and  
10 Community Development Act of 1992 is amended—

11 (1) in section 1335(a) (12 U.S.C. 4565(a)), in  
12 the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking  
13 “low- and moderate-income housing goal” and all  
14 that follows through “section 1334” and inserting  
15 “housing goals established under this subpart”; and

16 (2) in section 1336(a)(1) (12 U.S.C.  
17 4566(a)(1)), by striking “sections 1332, 1333, and  
18 1334,” and inserting “this subpart”.

19 (c) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1303 of the Housing and  
20 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502),  
21 as amended by the preceding provisions of this Act, is fur-  
22 ther amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (26), by striking “60 percent”  
24 each place such term appears and inserting “50 per-  
25 cent”;

1           (2) by redesignating paragraphs (23) through  
2           (26) as paragraphs (27) through (30), respectively;  
3           (3) by inserting after paragraph (22) the fol-  
4           lowing new paragraph:

5           “(26) RURAL AREA.—The term ‘rural area’ has  
6           the meaning given such term in section 520 of the  
7           Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490), except that  
8           such term includes micropolitan areas and tribal  
9           trust lands.”.

10          (4) by redesignating paragraphs (14) through  
11          (22) as paragraphs (17) through (25), respectively;  
12          and

13          (5) by inserting after paragraph (13) the fol-  
14          lowing new paragraph:

15          “(16) LOW-INCOME AREA.—The term ‘low in-  
16          come area’ means a census tract or block numbering  
17          area in which the median income does not exceed 80  
18          percent of the median income for the area in which  
19          such census tract or block numbering area is lo-  
20          cated, and, for the purposes of section 1332(a)(2),  
21          shall include families having incomes not greater  
22          than 100 percent of the area median income who re-  
23          side in minority census tracts.”;

24          (6) by redesignating paragraphs (12) and (13)  
25          as paragraphs (14) and (15), respectively;



1           (7) by inserting after paragraph (11) the fol-  
2       lowing new paragraph:

3           “(13) EXTREMELY LOW-INCOME.—The term  
4       ‘extremely low-income’ means—

5           “(A) in the case of owner-occupied units,  
6       income not in excess of 30 percent of the area  
7       median income; and

8           “(B) in the case of rental units, income  
9       not in excess of 30 percent of the area median  
10      income, with adjustments for smaller and larger  
11      families, as determined by the Secretary.”;

12          (8) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through  
13      (11) as paragraphs (9) through (12), respectively;  
14      and

15          (9) by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-  
16      lowing new paragraph:

17          “(8) CONFORMING MORTGAGE.—The term ‘con-  
18      forming mortgage’ means, with respect to an enter-  
19      prise, a conventional mortgage having an original  
20      principal obligation that does not exceed the dollar  
21      limitation, in effect at the time of such origination,  
22      under, as applicable—

23          “(A) section 302(b)(2) of the Federal Na-  
24      tional Mortgage Association Charter Act; or

1                   “(B) section 305(a)(2) of the Federal  
2                   Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.”.

3 **SEC. 126. DUTY TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS.**

4           (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND EVALUATION OF PER-  
5 FORMANCE.—Section 1335 of the Housing and Commu-  
6 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4565) is amend-  
7 ed—

8                   (1) in the section heading, by inserting “**DUTY**  
9           **TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS AND**” be-  
10 fore “**OTHER**”;

11                   (2) by striking subsection (b);

12                   (3) in subsection (a)—

13                           (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
14 by inserting “and to carry out the duty under  
15 subsection (a) of this section” before “, each  
16 enterprise shall”;

17                           (B) in paragraph (3), by inserting “and”  
18 after the semicolon at the end;

19                           (C) in paragraph (4), by striking “; and”  
20 and inserting a period;

21                           (D) by striking paragraph (5); and

22                           (E) by redesignating such subsection as  
23 subsection (b);

1 (4) by inserting before subsection (b) (as so re-  
2 designated by paragraph (3)(E) of this subsection)  
3 the following new subsection:

4 “(a) DUTY TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—

5 “(1) DUTY.—In accordance with the purpose of  
6 the enterprises under section 301(3) of the Federal  
7 National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12  
8 U.S.C. 1716) and section 301(b)(3) of the Federal  
9 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
10 1451 note) to undertake activities relating to mort-  
11 gages on housing for very low-, low-, and moderate-  
12 income families involving a reasonable economic re-  
13 turn that may be less than the return earned on  
14 other activities, each enterprise shall have the duty  
15 to increase the liquidity of mortgage investments  
16 and improve the distribution of investment capital  
17 available for mortgage financing for underserved  
18 markets.

19 “(2) UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—To meet its  
20 duty under paragraph (1), each enterprise shall com-  
21 ply with the following requirements with respect to  
22 the following underserved markets:

23 “(A) MANUFACTURED HOUSING.—The en-

24 terprise shall lead the industry in developing  
25 loan products and flexible underwriting guide-

1 lines to facilitate a secondary market for mort-  
2 gages on manufactured homes for very low-,  
3 low-, and moderate-income families.

4 “(B) AFFORDABLE HOUSING PRESERVA-  
5 TION.—The enterprise shall lead the industry in  
6 developing loan products and flexible under-  
7 writing guidelines to facilitate a secondary mar-  
8 ket to preserve housing affordable to very low-  
9 , low-, and moderate-income families, including  
10 housing projects subsidized under—

11 “(i) the project-based and tenant-  
12 based rental assistance programs under  
13 section 8 of the United States Housing Act  
14 of 1937;

15 “(ii) the program under section 236  
16 of the National Housing Act;

17 “(iii) the below-market interest rate  
18 mortgage program under section 221(d)(4)  
19 of the National Housing Act;

20 “(iv) the supportive housing for the  
21 elderly program under section 202 of the  
22 Housing Act of 1959;

23 “(v) the supportive housing program  
24 for persons with disabilities under section

1                   811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Af-  
2                   fordable Housing Act; and

3                   “(vi) the rural rental housing program  
4                   under section 515 of the Housing Act of  
5                   1949.

6                   “(C) RURAL AND OTHER UNDERSERVED  
7                   MARKETS.—The enterprise shall lead the indus-  
8                   try in developing loan products and flexible un-  
9                   derwriting guidelines to facilitate a secondary  
10                  market for mortgages on housing for very low-  
11                  , low-, and moderate-income families in rural  
12                  areas, and for mortgages for housing for any  
13                  other underserved market for very low-, low-,  
14                  and moderate-income families that the Sec-  
15                  retary identifies as lacking adequate credit  
16                  through conventional lending sources. Such un-  
17                  derserved markets may be identified by bor-  
18                  rower type, market segment, or geographic  
19                  area.”; and

20                  (5) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
21                  section:

22                  “(c) EVALUATION AND REPORTING OF COMPLI-  
23                  ANCE.—

24                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months  
25                  after the effective date under section 185 of the

1 Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2005, the  
2 Director shall establish a manner for evaluating  
3 whether, and the extent to which, the enterprises  
4 have complied with the duty under subsection (a) to  
5 serve underserved markets and for rating the extent  
6 of such compliance. Using such method, the Director  
7 shall, for each year, evaluate such compliance and  
8 rate the performance of each enterprise as to extent  
9 of compliance. The Director shall include such eval-  
10 uation and rating for each enterprise for a year in  
11 the report for that year submitted pursuant to sec-  
12 tion 1319B(a).

13 “(2) SEPARATE EVALUATIONS.—In determining  
14 whether an enterprise has complied with the duty re-  
15 ferred to in paragraph (1), the Director shall sepa-  
16 rately evaluate whether the enterprise has complied  
17 with such duty with respect to each of the under-  
18 served markets identified in subsection (a), taking  
19 into consideration—

20 “(A) the development of loan products and  
21 more flexible underwriting guidelines;

22 “(B) the extent of outreach to qualified  
23 loan sellers in each of such underserved mar-  
24 kets; and

1                   “(C) the volume of loans purchased in each  
2                   of such underserved markets.

3                   “(3) MANUFACTURED HOUSING MARKET.—In  
4                   determining whether an enterprise has complied with  
5                   the duty under subparagraph (A) of subsection  
6                   (a)(2), the Director may consider loans secured by  
7                   both real and personal property.”.

8                   (b) ENFORCEMENT.—Subsection (a) of section 1336  
9                   of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
10                  (12 U.S.C. 4566(a)) is amended—

11                  (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and with  
12                  the duty under section 1335A of each enterprise  
13                  with respect to underserved markets,” before “as  
14                  provided in this section,”; and

15                  (2) by adding at the end of such subsection, as  
16                  amended by the preceding provisions of this title, the  
17                  following new paragraph:

18                  “(4) ENFORCEMENT OF DUTY TO PROVIDE  
19                  MORTGAGE CREDIT TO UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—  
20                  The duty under section 1335(a) of each enterprise  
21                  to serve underserved markets (as determined in ac-  
22                  cordance with section 1335(c)) shall be enforceable  
23                  under this section to the same extent and under the  
24                  same provisions that the housing goals established  
25                  under sections 1332, 1333, and 1334 are enforce-

1       able. Such duty shall not be enforceable under any  
 2       other provision of this title (including subpart C of  
 3       this part) other than this section or under any provi-  
 4       sion of the Federal National Mortgage Association  
 5       Charter Act or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
 6       Corporation Act.”.

7       **SEC. 127. MONITORING AND ENFORCING COMPLIANCE**  
 8               **WITH HOUSING GOALS.**

9       Section 1336 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 10      opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4566) is amended—

11           (1) in subsection (b)—

12                   (A) in the subsection heading, by inserting  
 13                   “Preliminary” before “Determination”;

14                   (B) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-  
 15                   ing the following new paragraph:

16                   “(1) NOTICE.—If the Director preliminarily de-  
 17                   termines that an enterprise has failed, or that there  
 18                   is a substantial probability that an enterprise will  
 19                   fail, to meet any housing goal established under this  
 20                   subpart, the Director shall provide written notice to  
 21                   the enterprise of such a preliminary determination,  
 22                   the reasons for such determination, and the informa-  
 23                   tion on which the Director based the determina-  
 24                   tion.”;

25                   (C) in paragraph (2)—



1 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
2 “finally” before “determining”;

3 (ii) by striking subparagraphs (B) and  
4 (C) and inserting the following new sub-  
5 paragraph:

6 “(B) EXTENSION OR SHORTENING OF PE-  
7 RIOD.—The Director may—

8 “(i) extend the period under subpara-  
9 graph (A) for good cause for not more  
10 than 30 additional days; and

11 “(ii) shorten the period under sub-  
12 paragraph (A) for good cause.”; and

13 (iii) by redesignating subparagraph  
14 (D) as subparagraph (C); and  
15 (D) in paragraph (3)—

16 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
17 “determine” and inserting “issue a final  
18 determination of”;

19 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
20 “final” before “determinations”; and

21 (iii) in subparagraph (C)—

22 (I) by striking “Committee on  
23 Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs”  
24 and inserting “Committee on Finan-  
25 cial Services”; and

1 (II) by inserting “final” before  
2 “determination” each place such term  
3 appears; and

4 (2) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) by striking the subsection designation  
6 and heading and all that follows through the  
7 end of paragraph (1) and inserting the fol-  
8 lowing:

9 “(c) CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS, CIVIL MONEY  
10 PENALTIES, AND REMEDIES INCLUDING HOUSING  
11 PLANS.—

12 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—If the Director finds,  
13 pursuant to subsection (b), that there is a substan-  
14 tial probability that an enterprise will fail, or has ac-  
15 tually failed, to meet any housing goal under this  
16 subpart and that the achievement of the housing  
17 goal was or is feasible, the Director may require that  
18 the enterprise submit a housing plan under this sub-  
19 section. If the Director makes such a finding and  
20 the enterprise refuses to submit such a plan, sub-  
21 mits an unacceptable plan, fails to comply with the  
22 plan or the Director finds that the enterprise has  
23 failed to meet any housing goal under this subpart,  
24 in addition to requiring an enterprise to submit a  
25 housing plan, the Director may issue a cease and de-

1       sist order in accordance with section 1341, impose  
2       civil money penalties in accordance with section  
3       1345, or order other remedies as set forth in para-  
4       graph (7) of this subsection.”;

5               (B) in paragraph (2)—

6                   (i) by striking “**CONTENTS.**—Each  
7                   housing plan” and inserting “**HOUSING**  
8                   **PLAN.**—If the Director requires a housing  
9                   plan under this section, such a plan”; and

10                  (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
11                  “and changes in its operations” after “im-  
12                  provements”;

13               (C) in paragraph (3)—

14                   (i) by inserting “comply with any re-  
15                   medial action or” before “submit a housing  
16                   plan”; and

17                   (ii) by striking “under subsection  
18                   (b)(3) that a housing plan is required”;

19               (D) in paragraph (4), by striking the first  
20       two sentences and inserting the following: “The  
21       Director shall review each submission by an en-  
22       terprise, including a housing plan submitted  
23       under this subsection, and not later than 30  
24       days after submission, approve or disapprove  
25       the plan or other action. The Director may ex-

1           tend the period for approval or disapproval for  
 2           a single additional 30-day period if the Director  
 3           determines such extension necessary.”; and

4           (E) by adding at the end the following new  
 5           paragraph:

6           “(7) **ADDITIONAL REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO**  
 7           **MEET GOALS.**—In addition to ordering a housing  
 8           plan under this section, issuing cease and desist or-  
 9           ders under section 1341, and ordering civil money  
 10          penalties under section 1345, the Director may seek  
 11          other actions when an enterprise fails to meet a  
 12          goal, and exercise appropriate enforcement authority  
 13          available to the Director under this Act to prohibit  
 14          the enterprise from entering into new programs and  
 15          new business activities and to order the enterprise to  
 16          suspend programs and business activities pending its  
 17          achievement of the goal.”.

18 **SEC. 128. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND.**

19          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Housing and Community De-  
 20          velopment Act of 1992 is amended by striking sections  
 21          1337 and 1338 (12 U.S.C. 4562 note) and inserting the  
 22          following new section:

23 **“SEC. 1337. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND.**

24          “(a) **ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.**—Each enter-  
 25          prise shall establish and manage an affordable housing

1 fund in accordance with this section. The purpose of the  
2 affordable housing fund shall be—

3 “(1) to increase homeownership for extremely  
4 low-and very low-income families;

5 “(2) to increase investment in housing in low-  
6 income areas, and areas designated as qualified cen-  
7 sus tracts or an area of chronic economic distress  
8 pursuant to section 143(j) of the Internal Revenue  
9 Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 143(j));

10 “(3) to increase and preserve the supply of  
11 rental and owner-occupied housing for extremely  
12 low- and very low-income families;

13 “(4) to increase investment in public infrastruc-  
14 ture development in connection with housing assisted  
15 under this section; and

16 “(5) to leverage investments from other sources  
17 in affordable housing and in public infrastructure  
18 development in connection with housing assisted  
19 under this section.

20 “(b) ALLOCATION OF AMOUNTS BY ENTERPRISES.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with regula-  
22 tions issued by the Director under subsection (k)  
23 and subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) of this sub-  
24 section and subsection (f)(5), each enterprise shall

1 allocate to the affordable housing fund established  
2 under subsection (a) by the enterprise—

3 “(A) in the year in which the effective date  
4 under section 185 of the Federal Housing Fi-  
5 nance Reform Act of 2005 occurs, 3.5 percent  
6 of the after-tax income of the enterprise for the  
7 preceding year;

8 “(B) in the year after the year referred to  
9 in subparagraph (A), 3.5 percent of the after-  
10 tax income of the enterprise for the preceding  
11 year; and

12 “(C) in each of the first three years after  
13 the year referred to in subparagraph (B), 5 per-  
14 cent of the after-tax income of the enterprise  
15 for the preceding year.

16 “(2) LIMITATION.—An enterprise shall not be  
17 required to make an allocation for a year to the af-  
18 fordable housing fund of the enterprise established  
19 under subsection (a) unless the enterprise generated  
20 after-tax income for the preceding year.

21 “(3) SUSPENSION OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—The  
22 Director shall temporarily suspend the allocation  
23 under paragraph (1) by an enterprise to the afford-  
24 able housing fund of the enterprise upon a finding  
25 by the Director that such allocations—

1           “(A) are contributing, or would contribute,  
2           to the financial instability of the enterprise;

3           “(B) are causing, or would cause, the en-  
4           terprise to be classified as undercapitalized; or

5           “(C) are preventing, or would prevent, the  
6           enterprise from successfully completing a cap-  
7           ital restoration plan under section 1369C.

8           “(4) 5-YEAR SUNSET AND REPORT.—

9           “(A) SUNSET.—The enterprises shall not  
10          be required to make allocations to the afford-  
11          able housing funds in the 5th year after the  
12          year in which the effective date under section  
13          185 of the Federal Housing Finance Reform  
14          Act of 2005 occurs or in any year thereafter.

15          “(B) REPORT ON PROGRAM CONTINU-  
16          ANCE.—Not later 6 months before the end of  
17          the last year in which the allocations are re-  
18          quired under paragraph (1), the Director shall  
19          submit to the Committee on Financial Services  
20          of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
21          mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs  
22          of the Senate a report making recommendations  
23          on whether the program under this section, in-  
24          cluding the requirement for the enterprises to  
25          make allocations to the affordable housing

1 funds, should be extended and on any modifica-  
2 tions for the program.

3 “(5) DETERMINATION OF AFTER-TAX IN-  
4 COME.—For purposes of this section, the term  
5 ‘after-tax income’ means, with respect to an enter-  
6 prise for a year, the amount reported by the enter-  
7 prise for such year in the enterprise’s annual report  
8 for such year that is filed with the Securities and  
9 Exchange Commission, except that for any year in  
10 which no such filing is made by an enterprise or  
11 such filing is not timely made, such term means the  
12 amount determined by the Director based on the in-  
13 come tax return filings of the enterprise.

14 “(c) SELECTION OF ACTIVITIES FUNDED USING AF-  
15 FORDABLE HOUSING FUND AMOUNTS.—Amounts from  
16 the affordable housing fund of the enterprise may be used,  
17 or committed for use, only for activities that—

18 “(1) are eligible under subsection (d) for such  
19 use; and

20 “(2) are selected for funding by the enterprise  
21 in accordance with the process and criteria for such  
22 selection established pursuant to subsection  
23 (k)(2)(C).



1       “(d) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—Amounts from the af-  
 2       fordable housing fund of an enterprise shall be eligible for  
 3       use, or for commitment for use, only for assistance for—

4               “(1) the production, preservation, and rehabili-  
 5       tation of rental housing, including housing under the  
 6       programs identified in section 1335(a)(2)(B), except  
 7       that amounts provided from the Fund may be used  
 8       for the benefit only of extremely low- and very low-  
 9       income families;

10              “(2) the production, preservation, and rehabili-  
 11       tation of housing for homeownership, including such  
 12       forms as downpayment assistance, closing cost as-  
 13       sistance, and assistance for interest-rate buy-downs,  
 14       that—

15                      “(A) is available for purchase only for use  
 16       as a principal residence by families that qualify  
 17       both as—

18                              “(i) extremely low- and very-low in-  
 19       come families at the times described in  
 20       subparagraphs (A) through (C) of section  
 21       215(b)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez Na-  
 22       tional Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C.  
 23       12745(b)(2)); and

24                              “(ii) first-time homebuyers, as such  
 25       term is defined in section 104 of the Cran-

1           ston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing  
2           Act (42 U.S.C. 12704), except that any  
3           reference in such section to assistance  
4           under title II of such Act shall for pur-  
5           poses of this section be considered to refer  
6           to assistance from the affordable housing  
7           fund of the enterprise;

8           “(B) has an initial purchase price that  
9           meets the requirements of section 215(b)(1) of  
10          the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable  
11          Housing Act; and

12          “(C) is subject to the same resale restric-  
13          tions established under section 215(b)(3) of the  
14          Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Hous-  
15          ing Act and applicable to the participating ju-  
16          risdiction that is the State in which such hous-  
17          ing is located; and

18          “(3) public infrastructure development activities  
19          in connection with housing activities funded under  
20          paragraph (1) or (2).

21          “(e) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.—

22          “(1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts from the afford-  
23          able housing fund of an enterprise may be provided  
24          only to a recipient that is an organization, agency,  
25          or other entity (including a for-profit entity, a non-

1 profit entity, a federally recognized tribe, an Alaskan  
2 Native village, and a faith-based organization)  
3 that—

4 “(A) has a demonstrated capacity for car-  
5 rying out activities of the type that are to be  
6 funded with such affordable housing fund  
7 amounts; and

8 “(B) makes such assurances to the enter-  
9 prise as the Director shall, by regulation, re-  
10 quire to ensure that the recipient will comply  
11 with the requirements of this section (including,  
12 in the case of any organization, agency, or enti-  
13 ty subject to paragraph (2), all of the require-  
14 ments specified under such paragraph) during  
15 the entire period that begins upon selection of  
16 the recipient to receive amounts from the af-  
17 fordable housing fund of the enterprise and  
18 ending upon the conclusion of all activities  
19 under subsection (d) that are engaged in by the  
20 recipient and funded with such affordable hous-  
21 ing fund amounts; and

22 “(C) in the case of any recipient who is not  
23 a for-profit entity or a government agency or  
24 authority, complies with all of the requirements  
25 under paragraph (2).

1           “(2) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR RECIPI-  
2           ENTS OTHER THAN FOR-PROFIT ENTITIES.—The re-  
3           quirements under this paragraph with respect to any  
4           organization, agency, or entity that is not a for-prof-  
5           it entity or a government agency or authority are  
6           that the organization, agency, or entity—

7                   “(A) shall have as its primary purpose the  
8                   provision of affordable housing, as defined by  
9                   the Director;

10                   “(B) shall make such assurances to the en-  
11                   terprise as the Director shall, by regulation, re-  
12                   quire to ensure that such affordable housing  
13                   fund amounts—

14                           “(i) are used only to supplement, and  
15                           to the extent practical, to increase the level  
16                           of funds that would, in the absence of  
17                           amounts made available from the afford-  
18                           able housing fund, be made available from  
19                           other sources for the recipient to carry out  
20                           activities of the type that are eligible under  
21                           subsection (d) for funding with affordable  
22                           housing fund amounts; and

23                           “(ii) are not in any case used so as to  
24                           supplant any funds from other sources

1           that are made available for such activities  
2           of the recipient; and

3           “(C) does not, at the time during the pe-  
4           riod that begins 12 months before submission  
5           of an application for funding from the afford-  
6           able housing fund of the enterprise and ending  
7           upon the expiration of the period referred to in  
8           paragraph (1)(B)—

9                   “(i) engage in any Federal election ac-  
10                  tivity, as such term is defined in paragraph  
11                  (20) of section 301 of the Federal Election  
12                  Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 431(20)),  
13                  except that, notwithstanding the 120-day  
14                  limitation in subparagraph (A)(i) of such  
15                  paragraph, such term shall include voter  
16                  registration activity during any period;

17                   “(ii) make any expenditure for any  
18                  electioneering communication (as such  
19                  term is defined in section 304(f)(3) of the  
20                  Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2  
21                  U.S.C. 434(f)(3));

22                   “(iii) make any lobbying expenditure,  
23                  (as such term is defined in such section  
24                  501(h)(2)), except that this clause shall  
25                  not apply to any such expenditure by an

1 organization described in section 501(c)(3)  
 2 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 that  
 3 is exempt from taxation under subsection  
 4 (a) of such section 501, to the extent that  
 5 such expenditure does not exceed the  
 6 amount under such Code for which such  
 7 exemption may be denied; or

8 “(iv) maintain any affiliation with any  
 9 organization, agency, or other entity that  
 10 does not comply with clauses (i), (ii), and  
 11 (iii) of this subparagraph.

12 “(3) AFFILIATION.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A recipient organiza-  
 14 tion, agency, or entity shall be considered to be  
 15 affiliated with another entity, for purposes of  
 16 paragraph (2), if such recipient entity controls,  
 17 is controlled by, or is under common control  
 18 with such other entity.

19 “(B) CONTROL.—The existence of any of  
 20 the following relationships between a recipient  
 21 entity and another entity shall indicate that  
 22 control exists for purposes of subparagraph (A):

23 “(i) OVERLAPPING BOARD MEMBER-  
 24 SHIP.—Individuals serve in a similar ca-  
 25 pacity as officers, executives, or staff of

1 both the recipient entity and the other en-  
2 tity.

3 “(ii) SHARED RESOURCES.—The re-  
4 cipient entity and the other entity share of-  
5 fice space, staff members, supplies, re-  
6 sources, or marketing materials, including  
7 Internet and other forms of public commu-  
8 nication.

9 “(iii) FUNDING.—The recipient entity  
10 receives more than 20 percent of its total  
11 funding from such other entity or provides  
12 more than 20 percent of the total funding  
13 of such other entity.

14 “(iv) OTHER.—The recipient entity or  
15 such other entity exhibits any other indicia  
16 of substantial overlap or common control  
17 as may be set forth in regulation by the  
18 Director.

19 “(4) FOR PROFIT.—For purposes of this sub-  
20 section, the term ‘for-profit entity’ means any entity  
21 any part of the net earnings of which inure to the  
22 benefit of any private shareholder, member, founder,  
23 contributor, or individual.

24 “(f) LIMITATIONS ON USE.—

1           “(1) REQUIRED AMOUNT FOR REFCORP.—Of  
2           any amounts allocated pursuant to subsection (b) in  
3           each year to the affordable housing fund of an enter-  
4           prise, 25 percent shall be used as provided in section  
5           21B(f)(2)(E) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act  
6           (12 U.S.C. 1441b(f)(2)(E)).

7           “(2) REQUIRED AMOUNT FOR HOMEOWNERSHIP  
8           ACTIVITIES.—Of any amounts allocated pursuant to  
9           subsection (b) in each year to the affordable housing  
10          fund of an enterprise, not less than 10 percent shall  
11          be used for activities under paragraph (2) of sub-  
12          section (d).

13          “(3) MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR PUBLIC INFRA-  
14          STRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES IN CONNEC-  
15          TION WITH AFFORDABLE HOUSING ACTIVITIES.—Of  
16          any amounts allocated pursuant to subsection (b) in  
17          each year to the affordable housing fund of an enter-  
18          prise, not more than 12.5 percent may be used for  
19          activities under paragraph (3) of subsection (d).

20          “(4) DEADLINE FOR COMMITMENT OR USE.—  
21          Any amounts allocated to the affordable housing  
22          fund of an enterprise shall be used or committed for  
23          use within two years of the date of such allocation.

24          “(5) USE OF RETURNS.—The Director shall, by  
25          regulation—



1           “(A) provide that any return on a loan or  
2           other investment of any amounts allocated pur-  
3           suant to subsection (b) to the affordable hous-  
4           ing fund of an enterprise shall count against  
5           the allocation required under subsection (b) to  
6           be made by the enterprise for the year following  
7           such return; and

8           “(B) establish such limitations as may be  
9           necessary to ensure that the amount or likeli-  
10          hood of return is not the primary consideration  
11          of awarding of allocated amounts to recipients.

12          “(6) PROHIBITED USES.—The Director shall—

13               “(A) by regulation, set forth prohibited  
14               uses of amounts from the affordable housing  
15               funds of the enterprises, which shall include use  
16               for—

17                       “(i) political activities;

18                       “(ii) advocacy;

19                       “(iii) lobbying, whether directly or  
20               through other parties;

21                       “(iv) counseling services;

22                       “(v) travel expenses; and

23                       “(vi) preparing or providing advice on  
24               tax returns;

1 “(B) by regulation, provide that, except as  
2 provided in subparagraph (C), amounts allo-  
3 cated to the affordable housing fund of an en-  
4 terprise may not be used for administrative,  
5 outreach, or other costs of—

6 “(i) the enterprise; or

7 “(ii) any recipient of amounts from  
8 the affordable housing fund; and

9 “(C) by regulation, limit the amount of  
10 any such contributions that may be used for ad-  
11 ministrative costs of the enterprise of maintain-  
12 ing the affordable housing fund and carrying  
13 out the program under this section.

14 “(7) PROHIBITION OF CONSIDERATION OF USE  
15 FOR MEETING HOUSING GOALS.—In determining  
16 compliance with the housing goals under this sub-  
17 part, the Director may not consider amounts used  
18 under this section for eligible activities under sub-  
19 section (d). The Director shall give credit toward the  
20 achievement of such housing goals to purchases of  
21 mortgages for housing that receives funding under  
22 this section, but only to the extent that such pur-  
23 chases are funded other than under this section.

24 “(8) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN REDISTRIBU-  
25 TION OF AMOUNTS.—The Director shall, by regula-

tion, ensure that amounts from the affordable housing fund of an enterprise awarded under this section to a national nonprofit housing intermediary are not redistributed to other nonprofit entities.

“(g) ACCOUNTABILITY OF RECIPIENTS AND ENTERPRISES.—

“(1) RECIPIENTS.—

“(A) TRACKING OF FUNDS.—The Director shall—

“(i) require each enterprise to develop and maintain a system to ensure that each recipient of amounts from the affordable housing fund of the enterprise uses such amounts in accordance with this section, the regulations issued under this section, and any requirements or conditions under which such amounts were provided; and

“(ii) establish minimum requirements for agreements, between the enterprises and recipients, regarding grants from the affordable housing funds of the enterprises, which shall include—

“(I) appropriate continuing financial and project reporting, record retention, and audit requirements for

1 the duration of the grant to ensure  
2 compliance with the limitations and  
3 requirements of this section and the  
4 regulation under this section; and

5 “(II) any other requirements that  
6 the Director determines are necessary  
7 to ensure appropriate grant adminis-  
8 tration and compliance.

9 “(B) MISUSE OF FUNDS.—If an enterprise  
10 determines that any recipient of amounts from  
11 the affordable housing fund of the enterprise  
12 has used any such amounts in a manner that  
13 is materially in violation of this section, the reg-  
14 ulations issued under this section, or any re-  
15 quirements or conditions under which such  
16 amounts were provided—

17 “(i) the enterprise shall notify the Di-  
18 rector of such misuse of amounts and the  
19 actions taken under this subparagraph  
20 with respect to the recipient;

21 “(ii) such recipient shall be ineligible  
22 in perpetuity to receive of any further  
23 amounts from the affordable housing fund  
24 of such enterprise; and

1           “(iii) the enterprise shall require the  
2           recipient to reimburse the enterprise for  
3           such misused amounts and return to the  
4           enterprise any amounts from the afford-  
5           able housing fund of the enterprise that re-  
6           main unused or uncommitted for use.

7           The remedies under this subparagraph are in  
8           addition to any other remedies that may be  
9           available under law.

10          “(2) ENTERPRISES.—

11               “(A) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—The Director  
12           shall require each enterprise to submit a report,  
13           on a quarterly basis, to the Director and the af-  
14           fordable housing board established under sub-  
15           section (j) describing the activities funded  
16           under this section during such quarter with  
17           amounts from the affordable housing fund of  
18           the enterprise established under this section.  
19           The Director shall make such reports publicly  
20           available. The affordable housing board shall  
21           review each report by an enterprise to deter-  
22           mine the consistency of such activities funded  
23           with the criteria for selection of such activities  
24           established pursuant to subsection (k)(2)(C).

1           “(B) REPLENISHMENT.—If the Director  
2           determines that an activity funded by an enter-  
3           prise with amounts from the affordable housing  
4           fund of the enterprise is not consistent with the  
5           criteria established pursuant to subsection  
6           (k)(2)(C), the Director shall require the enter-  
7           prise to allocate to such affordable housing  
8           fund (in addition to amounts allocated in com-  
9           pliance with subsection (b)) an amount equal to  
10          the sum of the amounts from the affordable  
11          housing fund used and further committed for  
12          use for such activity.

13          “(h) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.—The utilization or  
14          commitment of amounts from the affordable housing fund  
15          of an enterprise shall not be subject to the risk-based cap-  
16          ital requirements established pursuant to section 1361(a).

17          “(i) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Each enterprise  
18          shall include, in the report required under section 309(m)  
19          of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
20          or section 307(f) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
21          Corporation Act, as applicable, a description of the actions  
22          taken by the enterprise to utilize or commit amounts allo-  
23          cated under this section to the affordable housing fund  
24          of the enterprise established under this section.

25          “(j) AFFORDABLE HOUSING BOARD.—

1           “(1) APPOINTMENT.—The Director shall ap-  
2           point an affordable housing board of 7, 9, or 11 per-  
3           sons, who shall include—

4                   “(A) the Director, or the Director’s des-  
5                   ignee;

6                   “(B) the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
7                   Development, or the Secretary’s designee;

8                   “(C) the Secretary of Agriculture, or the  
9                   Secretary’s designee;

10                   “(D) 2 persons from for-profit organiza-  
11                   tions or businesses actively involved in pro-  
12                   viding or promoting affordable housing for ex-  
13                   tremely low- and very low-income households;  
14                   and

15                   “(E) 2 persons from nonprofit organiza-  
16                   tions actively involved in providing or promoting  
17                   affordable housing for extremely low- and very  
18                   low-income households.

19           “(2) TERMS.—

20                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
21                   subparagraph (B), the term of each member of  
22                   the affordable housing board appointed pursu-  
23                   ant to paragraph (1) (but not including mem-  
24                   bers appointed pursuant to subparagraphs (A),  
25                   (B), and (C)) shall be 3 years.

1           “(B) INITIAL APPOINTEES.—The Director  
2           shall appoint the initial members of the afford-  
3           able housing board not later than the expiration  
4           of the 60-day period beginning on the effective  
5           date under section 185 of the Federal Housing  
6           Finance Reform Act of 2005. As designated by  
7           the Director at the time of appointment, of the  
8           members of the affordable housing board first  
9           appointed pursuant to paragraph (1) (but not  
10          including members appointed pursuant to sub-  
11          paragraphs (A), (B), and (C))—

12                   “(i) in the case of a board having 7  
13                   members—

14                           “(I) one shall be appointed for a  
15                           term of one year; and

16                           “(II) one shall be appointed for a  
17                           term of two years;

18                   “(ii) in the case of a board having 9  
19                   members—

20                           “(I) two shall be appointed for a  
21                           term of one year; and

22                           “(II) two shall be appointed for a  
23                           term of two years; and

24                   “(iii) in the case of a board having 11  
25                   members—



1                   “(I) two shall be appointed for a  
2                   term of one year; and

3                   “(II) three shall be appointed for  
4                   a term of two years;

5           “(3) DUTIES.—The duties of the affordable  
6           housing board shall be—

7                   “(A) to determine extremely low- and very  
8                   low-income housing needs;

9                   “(B) to advise the Director with respect  
10                  to—

11                   “(i) establishment of the selection cri-  
12                   teria under subsection (k)(2)(C) that pro-  
13                   vide for appropriate use of amounts from  
14                   the affordable housing funds of the enter-  
15                   prises to meet such needs; and

16                   “(ii) operation of, and changes to, the  
17                   program under this section appropriate to  
18                   meet such needs; and

19                   “(C) to review the reports submitted by  
20                   the enterprises pursuant to subsection (g)(1) to  
21                   determine whether the activities funded using  
22                   amounts from the affordable housing funds of  
23                   the enterprises comply with the regulations  
24                   issued pursuant to subsection (k)(2)(C) and in-

1 form the Director of such determinations, for  
2 purposes of subsection (g)(2).

3 “(4) MEETINGS.—The board shall meet not less  
4 than quarterly, except that during the 2-year period  
5 referred to in paragraph (7), the board shall meet  
6 only as the Director determines necessary.

7 “(5) EXPENSES AND PER DIEM.—Members of  
8 the board shall receive travel expenses, including per  
9 diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with sec-  
10 tions 5702 and 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

11 “(6) ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The board shall  
12 be considered an advisory committee for purposes of  
13 the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C.  
14 App.).

15 “(7) TERMINATION.— The board shall termi-  
16 nate upon the expiration of the 2-year period that  
17 begins upon the conclusion of the last year referred  
18 to in subsection (b)(1)(C).

19 “(k) REGULATIONS.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall issue  
21 regulations to carry out this section.

22 “(2) REQUIRED CONTENTS.—The regulations  
23 issued under this subsection shall include—

24 “(A) authority for the Director to audit,  
25 provide for an audit, or otherwise verify an en-

1           enterprise’s activities, to ensure compliance with  
2           this section;

3           “(B) a requirement that the Director en-  
4           sure that the affordable housing fund of each  
5           enterprise is audited not less than annually to  
6           ensure compliance with this section;

7           “(C) requirements for a process for appli-  
8           cation to, and selection by, an enterprise for ac-  
9           tivities to be funded with amounts from the af-  
10          fordable housing fund, which shall provide  
11          that—

12                   “(i) selection shall be based upon spe-  
13                   cific criteria, which shall provide that—

14                           “(I) in any selection of activities  
15                           occurring during the 2-year period be-  
16                           ginning on the effective date under  
17                           section 185 of the Federal Housing  
18                           Finance Reform Act of 2005, addi-  
19                           tional weight shall be given to applica-  
20                           tions for eligible activities under sub-  
21                           section (d) that—

22                                   “(aa) are to be carried out  
23                                   in any area that was declared by  
24                                   the President as a major disaster  
25                                   area pursuant to the Robert T.

1           Stafford Disaster Relief and  
2           Emergency Assistance Act as re-  
3           sult of Hurricane Katrina or  
4           Hurricane Rita in 2005; or

5           “(bb) the enterprise deter-  
6           mines, in accordance with regula-  
7           tions issued by the Director,  
8           serve persons significantly af-  
9           fected by the occurrence of Hur-  
10          ricane Katrina or Hurricane Rita  
11          in 2005 (including persons dis-  
12          placed as a result of such hurri-  
13          canes and persons whose afford-  
14          able housing opportunities are  
15          significantly affected by the pres-  
16          ence of persons displaced as a re-  
17          sult of such hurricanes); and

18          “(II) taking into consideration  
19          any additional weight afforded appli-  
20          cations pursuant to subclause (I), pri-  
21          ority in funding shall be based upon—

22               “(aa) whether activities are  
23               to be carried out in any area  
24               that, not more than 2 years be-  
25               fore such selection, was declared

1 by the President as a major dis-  
2 aster area pursuant to the Rob-  
3 ert T. Stafford Disaster Relief  
4 and Emergency Assistance Act;

5 “(bb) greatest impact;

6 “(cc) geographic diversity;

7 “(dd) ability to obligate  
8 amounts and undertake activities  
9 so funded in a timely manner;

10 “(ee) in the case of rental  
11 housing projects under subsection  
12 (d)(1), the extent to which rents  
13 for units in the project funded  
14 are affordable, especially for ex-  
15 tremely low-income families; and

16 “(ff) in the case of rental  
17 housing projects under subsection  
18 (d)(1), the extent of the duration  
19 for which such rents will remain  
20 affordable; and

21 “(ii) an enterprise may not require for  
22 such selection that an activity involve fi-  
23 nancing or underwriting of any kind by the  
24 enterprise (other than funding through the  
25 affordable housing fund of the enterprise)

1           and may not give preference in such selec-  
2           tion to activities that involve such financ-  
3           ing;

4           “(D) requirements to ensure that amounts  
5           from the affordable housing funds of the enter-  
6           prises used for rental housing under subsection  
7           (d)(1) are used only for the benefit of extremely  
8           low- and very-low income families; and

9           “(E) limitations on public infrastructure  
10          development activities that are eligible pursuant  
11          to subsection (d)(3) for funding with amounts  
12          from the affordable housing funds of the enter-  
13          prises and requirements for the connection be-  
14          tween such activities and housing activities  
15          funded under paragraph (1) or (2) of sub-  
16          section (d).

17          “(1) ENFORCEMENT.—Compliance by the enterprises  
18          with the requirements under this section shall be enforce-  
19          able under subpart C. Any reference in such subpart to  
20          this part or to an order, rule, or regulation under this part  
21          specifically includes this section and any order, rule, or  
22          regulation under this section.”.

23          (b) CONTRIBUTIONS FOR TRANSITION PERIOD.—

24                  (1) RESERVATION AND CONTRIBUTION; PROHI-  
25          BITION OF DOUBLE CONTRIBUTIONS.—If the date of

1 the enactment of this Act does not occur in the same  
2 calendar year as the effective date under section 185  
3 of this Act, each enterprise (as such term is defined  
4 in section 1303 of the Housing and Community De-  
5 velopment Act of 1992) shall, in the year that such  
6 date of enactment occurs, reserve for contribution to  
7 the affordable housing fund to be established by the  
8 enterprise pursuant to section 1337 of such Act (as  
9 amended by subsection (a) of this section) an  
10 amount equal to 3.5 percent of the after-tax income  
11 of the enterprise for the preceding year. Upon the  
12 establishment of such affordable housing fund, each  
13 enterprise shall allocate to such fund the amounts  
14 reserved under this paragraph by the enterprise.

15 (2) EXCEPTION TO DEADLINE FOR COMMIT-  
16 MENT.—Section 1337(f)(4) of the Housing and  
17 Community Development Act of 1992 (as amended  
18 by subsection (a) of this section) shall not apply to  
19 any amounts allocated to the affordable housing  
20 fund of an enterprise pursuant to paragraph (1) of  
21 this subsection.

22 (3) AFTER-TAX INCOME.—For purposes of this  
23 subsection, the term “after-tax income” has the  
24 meaning provided in subsection (b)(5) of the new

1 section 1337 to be inserted by the amendment made  
2 by subsection (a) of this section.

3 (4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection shall  
4 take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

5 (c) REFCORP PAYMENTS.—Section 21B(f)(2) of  
6 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.  
7 1441b(f)(2)) is amended—

8 (1) in subparagraph (E), by striking “and (D)”  
9 and inserting “(D), and (E)”;

10 (2) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as sub-  
11 paragraph (F); and

12 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-  
13 lowing new subparagraph:

14 “(E) PAYMENTS BY FANNIE MAE AND  
15 FREDDIE MAC.—To the extent that the  
16 amounts available pursuant to subparagraphs  
17 (A), (B), (C), and (D) are insufficient to cover  
18 the amount of interest payments, each enter-  
19 prise (as such term is defined in section 1303  
20 of the Housing and Community Development  
21 Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4502)) shall transfer to  
22 the Funding Corporation in each calendar year  
23 the amounts allocated for use under this sub-  
24 paragraph pursuant to section 1337(f)(1) of  
25 such Act.”.



1 **SEC. 129. CONSISTENCY WITH MISSION.**

2 Subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the  
3 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12  
4 U.S.C. 4561 et seq.) is amended by adding after section  
5 1337, as added by section 127 of this Act, the following  
6 new section:

7 **“SEC. 1338. CONSISTENCY WITH MISSION.**

8 “This subpart may not be construed to authorize an  
9 enterprise to engage in any program or activity that con-  
10 travenes or is inconsistent with the Federal National  
11 Mortgage Association Charter Act or the Federal Home  
12 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.”.

13 **SEC. 130. ENFORCEMENT.**

14 (a) CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.—Section  
15 1341 of the Housing and Community Development Act  
16 of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4581) is amended—

17 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
18 following new subsection:

19 “(a) GROUNDS FOR ISSUANCE.—The Director may  
20 issue and serve a notice of charges under this section upon  
21 an enterprise if the Director determines—

22 “(1) the enterprise has failed to meet any hous-  
23 ing goal established under subpart B, following a  
24 written notice and determination of such failure in  
25 accordance with section 1336;

1           “(2) the enterprise has failed to submit a report  
2           under section 1314, following a notice of such fail-  
3           ure, an opportunity for comment by the enterprise,  
4           and a final determination by the Director;

5           “(3) the enterprise has failed to submit the in-  
6           formation required under subsection (m) or (n) of  
7           section 309 of the Federal National Mortgage Asso-  
8           ciation Charter Act, or subsection (e) or (f) of sec-  
9           tion 307 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
10          poration Act;

11          “(4) the enterprise has violated any provision of  
12          this part or any order, rule or regulation under this  
13          part;

14          “(5) the enterprise has failed to submit a hous-  
15          ing plan that complies with section 1336(c) within  
16          the applicable period; or

17          “(6) the enterprise has failed to comply with a  
18          housing plan under section 1336(c).”;

19          (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “requiring  
20          the enterprise to” and all that follows through the  
21          end of the paragraph and inserting the following:  
22          “requiring the enterprise to—

23                  “(A) comply with the goal or goals;

24                  “(B) submit a report under section 1314;

1           “(C) comply with any provision this part  
2           or any order, rule or regulation under such  
3           part;

4           “(D) submit a housing plan in compliance  
5           with section 1336(c);

6           “(E) comply with a housing plan submitted  
7           under section 1336(c); or

8           “(F) provide the information required  
9           under subsection (m) or (n) of section 309 of  
10          the Federal National Mortgage Association  
11          Charter Act or subsection (e) or (f) of section  
12          307 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
13          poration Act, as applicable.”;

14          (3) in subsection (c), by inserting “date of the”  
15          before “service of the order”; and

16          (4) by striking subsection (d).

17          (b) **AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR TO ENFORCE NOTICES**  
18 **AND ORDERS.**—Section 1344 of the Housing and Commu-  
19 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4584) is amend-  
20 ed by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following  
21 new subsection:

22          “(a) **ENFORCEMENT.**—The Director may, in the dis-  
23 cretion of the Director, apply to the United States District  
24 Court for the District of Columbia, or the United States  
25 district court within the jurisdiction of which the head-

1 quarters of the enterprise is located, for the enforcement  
2 of any effective and outstanding notice or order issued  
3 under section 1341 or 1345, or request that the Attorney  
4 General of the United States bring such an action. Such  
5 court shall have jurisdiction and power to order and re-  
6 quire compliance with such notice or order.”.

7 (c) CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES.—Section 1345 of the  
8 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12  
9 U.S.C. 4585) is amended—

10 (1) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and in-  
11 serting the following new subsections:

12 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Director may impose a civil  
13 money penalty, in accordance with the provisions of this  
14 section, on any enterprise that has failed to—

15 “(1) meet any housing goal established under  
16 subpart B, following a written notice and determina-  
17 tion of such failure in accordance with section  
18 1336(b);

19 “(2) submit a report under section 1314, fol-  
20 lowing a notice of such failure, an opportunity for  
21 comment by the enterprise, and a final determina-  
22 tion by the Director;

23 “(3) submit the information required under  
24 subsection (m) or (n) of section 309 of the Federal  
25 National Mortgage Association Charter Act, or sub-

1 section (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Federal Home  
2 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act;

3 “(4) comply with any provision of this part or  
4 any order, rule or regulation under this part;

5 “(5) submit a housing plan pursuant to section  
6 1336(c) within the required period; or

7 “(6) comply with a housing plan for the enter-  
8 prise under section 1336(c).

9 “(b) AMOUNT OF PENALTY.—The amount of the  
10 penalty, as determined by the Director, may not exceed—

11 “(1) for any failure described in paragraph (1),  
12 (5), or (6) of subsection (a), \$50,000 for each day  
13 that the failure occurs; and

14 “(2) for any failure described in paragraph (2),  
15 (3), or (4) of subsection (a), \$20,000 for each day  
16 that the failure occurs.”;

17 (2) in subsection (c)—

18 (A) in paragraph (1)—

19 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
20 “and” after the semicolon at the end;

21 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
22 “; and” and inserting a period; and

23 (iii) by striking subparagraph (C);  
24 and

1 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting after  
 2 the period at the end the following: “In deter-  
 3 mining the penalty under subsection (a)(1), the  
 4 Director shall give consideration to the length  
 5 of time the enterprise should reasonably take to  
 6 achieve the goal.”;

7 (3) in the first sentence of subsection (d)—

8 (A) by striking “request the Attorney Gen-  
 9 eral of the United States to” and inserting “,  
 10 in the discretion of the Director,”; and

11 (B) by inserting “, or request that the At-  
 12 torney General of the United States bring such  
 13 an action” before the period at the end;

14 (4) by striking subsection (f); and

15 (5) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-  
 16 section (f).

17 (d) ENFORCEMENT OF SUBPOENAS.—Section  
 18 1348(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act  
 19 of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4588(c)) is amended—

20 (1) by striking “request the Attorney General  
 21 of the United States to” and inserting “, in the dis-  
 22 cretion of the Director,”; and

23 (2) by inserting “or request that the Attorney  
 24 General of the United States bring such an action,”  
 25 after “District of Columbia,”

1       (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The heading for  
2 subpart C of part 2 of subtitle A of the Housing and Com-  
3 munity Development Act of 1992 is amended to read as  
4 follows:

5                               **“Subpart C—Enforcement”.**

6 **SEC. 131. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

7       Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and  
8 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4541 et  
9 seq.) is amended—

10               (1) by striking “Secretary” each place such  
11 term appears in such part and inserting “Director”;

12               (2) in the section heading for section 1323 (12  
13 U.S.C. 4543), by inserting “**OF ENTERPRISES**” be-  
14 fore the period at the end;

15               (3) by striking section 1327 (12 U.S.C. 4547);

16               (4) by striking section 1328 (12 U.S.C. 4548);

17               (5) in sections 1345(c)(1)(A) and 1346(b) (12  
18 U.S.C. 4585(c)(1)(A), 4586(b)), by striking “Sec-  
19 retary’s” each place such term appears and inserting  
20 “Director’s”; and

21               (6) by striking section 1349 (12 U.S.C. 4589).

## **Subtitle C—Prompt Corrective Action**

### **SEC. 141. CAPITAL CLASSIFICATIONS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1364 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4614) is amended—

(1) in the heading for subsection (a) by striking “In General” and inserting “Enterprises”;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) by striking “subsection (b)” and inserting “subsection (c)”;

(B) by striking “enterprises” and inserting “regulated entities”; and

(C) by striking the last sentence;

(3) by redesignating subsections (c) (as so amended by paragraph (2) of this subsection) and (d) as subsections (d) and (f), respectively;

(4) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following new subsections:

“(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—

“(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND CRITERIA.—For purposes of this subtitle, the Director shall, by regulation—



1           “(A) establish the capital classifications  
2           specified under paragraph (2) for the Federal  
3           home loan banks;

4           “(B) establish criteria for each such cap-  
5           ital classification based on the amount and  
6           types of capital held by a bank and the risk-  
7           based, minimum, and critical capital levels for  
8           the banks and taking due consideration of the  
9           capital classifications established under sub-  
10          section (a) for the enterprises, with such modi-  
11          fications as the Director determines to be ap-  
12          propriate to reflect the difference in operations  
13          between the banks and the enterprises; and

14          “(C) shall classify the Federal home loan  
15          banks according to such capital classifications.

16          “(2) CLASSIFICATIONS.—The capital classifica-  
17          tions specified under this paragraph are—

18                  “(A) adequately capitalized;

19                  “(B) undercapitalized;

20                  “(C) significantly undercapitalized; and

21                  “(D) critically undercapitalized.

22          “(c) DISCRETIONARY CLASSIFICATION.—

23                  “(1) GROUNDS FOR RECLASSIFICATION.—The  
24          Director may reclassify a regulated entity under  
25          paragraph (2) if—

1           “(A) at any time, the Director determines  
2           in writing that the regulated entity is engaging  
3           in conduct that could result in a rapid depletion  
4           of core or total capital or, in the case of an en-  
5           terprise, that the value of the property subject  
6           to mortgages held or securitized by the enter-  
7           prise has decreased significantly;

8           “(B) after notice and an opportunity for  
9           hearing, the Director determines that the regu-  
10          lated entity is in an unsafe or unsound condi-  
11          tion; or

12          “(C) pursuant to section 1371(b), the Di-  
13          rector deems the regulated entity to be engag-  
14          ing in an unsafe or unsound practice.

15          “(2) RECLASSIFICATION.—In addition to any  
16          other action authorized under this title, including  
17          the reclassification of a regulated entity for any rea-  
18          son not specified in this subsection, if the Director  
19          takes any action described in paragraph (1) the Di-  
20          rector may classify a regulated entity—

21                 “(A) as undercapitalized, if the regulated  
22                 entity is otherwise classified as adequately cap-  
23                 italized;

1           “(B) as significantly undercapitalized, if  
 2           the regulated entity is otherwise classified as  
 3           undercapitalized; and

4           “(C) as critically undercapitalized, if the  
 5           regulated entity is otherwise classified as sig-  
 6           nificantly undercapitalized.”; and

7           (5) by inserting after subsection (d) (as so re-  
 8           designated by paragraph (3) of this subsection), the  
 9           following new subsection:

10          “(e) RESTRICTION ON CAPITAL DISTRIBUTIONS.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A regulated entity shall  
 12           make no capital distribution if, after making the dis-  
 13           tribution, the regulated entity would be under-  
 14           capitalized.

15           “(2) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding paragraph  
 16           (1), the Director may permit a regulated entity, to  
 17           the extent appropriate or applicable, to repurchase,  
 18           redeem, retire, or otherwise acquire shares or owner-  
 19           ship interests if the repurchase, redemption, retire-  
 20           ment, or other acquisition—

21           “(A) is made in connection with the  
 22           issuance of additional shares or obligations of  
 23           the regulated entity in at least an equivalent  
 24           amount; and

1           “(B) will reduce the financial obligations of  
 2           the regulated entity or otherwise improve the fi-  
 3           nancial condition of the entity.”.

4           (b) REGULATIONS.—Not later than the expiration of  
 5           the 180-day period beginning on the effective date under  
 6           section 185, the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
 7           Agency shall issue regulations to carry out section 1364(b)  
 8           of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992  
 9           (as added by paragraph (4) of this subsection), relating  
 10          to capital classifications for the Federal home loan banks.

11   **SEC. 142. SUPERVISORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO UNDER-**  
 12                           **CAPITALIZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

13          Section 1365 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 14          opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4615) is amended—

15               (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**  
 16               **PRISES**” and inserting “**REGULATED ENTITIES**”;

17               (2) in subsection (a)—

18                       (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and  
 19                       (2) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively;

20                       (B) by inserting before paragraph (2) the  
 21                       following paragraph:

22                       “(1) REQUIRED MONITORING.—The Director  
 23                       shall—

1           “(A) closely monitor the condition of any  
2 regulated entity that is classified as under-  
3 capitalized;

4           “(B) closely monitor compliance with the  
5 capital restoration plan, restrictions, and re-  
6 quirements imposed under this section; and

7           “(C) periodically review the plan, restric-  
8 tions, and requirements applicable to the under-  
9 capitalized regulated entity to determine wheth-  
10 er the plan, restrictions, and requirements are  
11 achieving the purpose of this section.”; and

12           (C) by inserting at the end the following  
13 new paragraphs:

14           “(4) RESTRICTION OF ASSET GROWTH.—A reg-  
15 ulated entity that is classified as undercapitalized  
16 shall not permit its average total assets (as such  
17 term is defined in section 1316(b) during any cal-  
18 endar quarter to exceed its average total assets dur-  
19 ing the preceding calendar quarter unless—

20           “(A) the Director has accepted the capital  
21 restoration plan of the regulated entity;

22           “(B) any increase in total assets is con-  
23 sistent with the plan; and

24           “(C) the ratio of total capital to assets for  
25 the regulated entity increases during the cal-

1           endar quarter at a rate sufficient to enable the  
2           entity to become adequately capitalized within a  
3           reasonable time.

4           “(5) PRIOR APPROVAL OF ACQUISITIONS, NEW  
5           PROGRAMS, AND NEW BUSINESS ACTIVITIES.—A reg-  
6           ulated entity that is classified as undercapitalized  
7           shall not, directly or indirectly, acquire any interest  
8           in any entity or engage in any new program or new  
9           business activity unless—

10                 “(A) the Director has accepted the capital  
11                 restoration plan of the regulated entity, the en-  
12                 tity is implementing the plan, and the Director  
13                 determines that the proposed action is con-  
14                 sistent with and will further the achievement of  
15                 the plan; or

16                 “(B) the Director determines that the pro-  
17                 posed action will further the purpose of this  
18                 section.”;

19           (3) in the subsection heading for subsection (b),  
20           by striking “FROM UNDERCAPITALIZED TO SIGNIFI-  
21           CANTLY UNDERCAPITALIZED”; and

22           (4) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
23           following new subsection:

24           “(c) OTHER DISCRETIONARY SAFEGUARDS.—The  
25           Director may take, with respect to a regulated entity that

1 is classified as undercapitalized, any of the actions author-  
 2 ized to be taken under section 1366 with respect to a regu-  
 3 lated entity that is classified as significantly undercapital-  
 4 ized, if the Director determines that such actions are nec-  
 5 essary to carry out the purpose of this subtitle.”.

6 **SEC. 143. SUPERVISORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO SIGNIFI-**  
 7 **CANTLY UNDERCAPITALIZED REGULATED**  
 8 **ENTITIES.**

9 Section 1366 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
 10 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4616) is amended—

11 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**  
 12 **PRISES**” and inserting “**ENTITIES**”;

13 (2) in subsection (a)(2)(A), by striking “enter-  
 14 prise” the last place such term appears;

15 (3) in subsection (b)—

16 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
 17 “Discretionary Supervisory Actions” and insert-  
 18 ing “Specific Actions”;

19 (B) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
 20 by striking “may, at any time, take any” and  
 21 inserting “shall carry out this section by taking,  
 22 at any time, one or more”;

23 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (5) and  
 24 (6) as paragraphs (6) and (7), respectively;

1 (D) by inserting after paragraph (4) the  
2 following new paragraph:

3 “(5) IMPROVEMENT OF MANAGEMENT.—Take  
4 one or more of the following actions:

5 “(A) NEW ELECTION OF BOARD.—Order a  
6 new election for the board of directors of the  
7 regulated entity.

8 “(B) DISMISSAL OF DIRECTORS OR EXECU-  
9 TIVE OFFICERS.—Require the regulated entity  
10 to dismiss from office any director or executive  
11 officer who had held office for more than 180  
12 days immediately before the entity became  
13 undercapitalized. Dismissal under this subpara-  
14 graph shall not be construed to be a removal  
15 pursuant to the Director’s enforcement powers  
16 provided in section 1377.

17 “(C) EMPLOY QUALIFIED EXECUTIVE OF-  
18 FICERS.—Require the regulated entity to em-  
19 ploy qualified executive officers (who, if the Di-  
20 rector so specifies, shall be subject to approval  
21 by the Director).”; and

22 (E) by inserting at the end the following  
23 new paragraph:

24 “(8) OTHER ACTION.—Require the regulated  
25 entity to take any other action that the Director de-



1       termines will better carry out the purpose of this  
2       section than any of the actions specified in this  
3       paragraph.”;

4           (4) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
5       section (d); and

6           (5) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
7       lowing new subsection:

8       “(c) RESTRICTION ON COMPENSATION OF EXECU-  
9       TIVE OFFICERS.—A regulated entity that is classified as  
10      significantly undercapitalized may not, without prior writ-  
11      ten approval by the Director—

12           “(1) pay any bonus to any executive officer; or

13           “(2) provide compensation to any executive offi-  
14      cer at a rate exceeding that officer’s average rate of  
15      compensation (excluding bonuses, stock options, and  
16      profit sharing) during the 12 calendar months pre-  
17      ceding the calendar month in which the regulated  
18      entity became undercapitalized.”.

19      **SEC. 144. AUTHORITY OVER CRITICALLY UNDERCAPITAL-**  
20                           **IZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

21           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1367 of the Housing and  
22      Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4617)  
23      is amended to read as follows:

1 **“SEC. 1367. AUTHORITY OVER CRITICALLY UNDERCAPITAL-**  
2 **IZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

3 “(a) APPOINTMENT OF AGENCY AS CONSERVATOR  
4 OR RECEIVER.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
6 provision of Federal or State law, if any of the  
7 grounds under paragraph (3) exist, at the discretion  
8 of the Director, the Director may establish a con-  
9 servatorship or receivership, as appropriate, for the  
10 purpose of reorganizing, rehabilitating, or winding  
11 up the affairs of a regulated entity.

12 “(2) APPOINTMENT.—In any conservatorship or  
13 receivership established under this section, the Di-  
14 rector shall appoint the Agency as conservator or re-  
15 ceiver.

16 “(3) GROUNDS FOR APPOINTMENT.—The  
17 grounds for appointing a conservator or receiver for  
18 a regulated entity are as follows:

19 “(A) ASSETS INSUFFICIENT FOR OBLIGA-  
20 TIONS.—The assets of the regulated entity are  
21 less than the obligations of the regulated entity  
22 to its creditors and others.

23 “(B) SUBSTANTIAL DISSIPATION.—Sub-  
24 stantial dissipation of assets or earnings due  
25 to—

1                   “(i) any violation of any provision of  
2                   Federal or State law; or

3                   “(ii) any unsafe or unsound practice.

4                   “(C) UNSAFE OR UNSOUND CONDITION.—  
5                   An unsafe or unsound condition to transact  
6                   business.

7                   “(D) CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDERS.—Any  
8                   willful violation of a cease-and-desist order that  
9                   has become final.

10                  “(E) CONCEALMENT.—Any concealment of  
11                  the books, papers, records, or assets of the reg-  
12                  ulated entity, or any refusal to submit the  
13                  books, papers, records, or affairs of the regu-  
14                  lated entity, for inspection to any examiner or  
15                  to any lawful agent of the Director.

16                  “(F) INABILITY TO MEET OBLIGATIONS.—  
17                  The regulated entity is likely to be unable to  
18                  pay its obligations or meet the demands of its  
19                  creditors in the normal course of business.

20                  “(G) LOSSES.—The regulated entity has  
21                  incurred or is likely to incur losses that will de-  
22                  plete all or substantially all of its capital, and  
23                  there is no reasonable prospect for the regu-  
24                  lated entity to become adequately capitalized  
25                  (as defined in section 1364(a)(1)).

1           “(H) VIOLATIONS OF LAW.—Any violation  
2 of any law or regulation, or any unsafe or un-  
3 sound practice or condition that is likely to—

4           “(i) cause insolvency or substantial  
5 dissipation of assets or earnings; or

6           “(ii) weaken the condition of the regu-  
7 lated entity.

8           “(I) CONSENT.—The regulated entity, by  
9 resolution of its board of directors or its share-  
10 holders or members, consents to the appoint-  
11 ment.

12           “(J) UNDERCAPITALIZATION.—The regu-  
13 lated entity is undercapitalized or significantly  
14 undercapitalized (as defined in section  
15 1364(a)(3) or in regulations issued pursuant to  
16 section 1364(b), as applicable), and—

17           “(i) has no reasonable prospect of be-  
18 coming adequately capitalized;

19           “(ii) fails to become adequately cap-  
20 italized, as required by—

21           “(I) section 1365(a)(1) with re-  
22 spect to an undercapitalized regulated  
23 entity; or

1 “(II) section 1366(a)(1) with re-  
2 spect to a significantly undercapital-  
3 ized regulated entity;

4 “(iii) fails to submit a capital restora-  
5 tion plan acceptable to the Agency within  
6 the time prescribed under section 1369C;  
7 or

8 “(iv) materially fails to implement a  
9 capital restoration plan submitted and ac-  
10 cepted under section 1369C.

11 “(K) CRITICAL UNDERCAPITALIZATION.—  
12 The regulated entity is critically undercapital-  
13 ized, as defined in section 1364(a)(4) or in reg-  
14 ulations issued pursuant to section 1364(b), as  
15 applicable.

16 “(L) MONEY LAUNDERING.—The Attorney  
17 General notifies the Director in writing that the  
18 regulated entity has been found guilty of a  
19 criminal offense under section 1956 or 1957 of  
20 title 18, United States Code, or section 5322 or  
21 5324 of title 31, United States Code.

22 “(4) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Agency is ap-  
24 pointed conservator or receiver under this sec-  
25 tion, the regulated entity may, within 30 days

1 of such appointment, bring an action in the  
2 United States District Court for the judicial  
3 district in which the principal place of business  
4 of such regulated entity is located, or in the  
5 United States District Court for the District of  
6 Columbia, for an order requiring the Agency to  
7 remove itself as conservator or receiver.

8 “(B) REVIEW.—Upon the filing of an ac-  
9 tion under subparagraph (A), the court shall,  
10 upon the merits, dismiss such action or direct  
11 the Agency to remove itself as such conservator  
12 or receiver.

13 “(5) DIRECTORS NOT LIABLE FOR ACQUI-  
14 ESCING IN APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR OR RE-  
15 CEIVER.—The members of the board of directors of  
16 a regulated entity shall not be liable to the share-  
17 holders or creditors of the regulated entity for acqui-  
18 escing in or consenting in good faith to the appoint-  
19 ment of the Agency as conservator or receiver for  
20 that regulated entity.

21 “(6) AGENCY NOT SUBJECT TO ANY OTHER  
22 FEDERAL AGENCY.—When acting as conservator or  
23 receiver, the Agency shall not be subject to the di-  
24 rection or supervision of any other agency of the

1 United States or any State in the exercise of the  
2 rights, powers, and privileges of the Agency.

3 “(b) POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AGENCY AS CON-  
4 SERVATOR OR RECEIVER.—

5 “(1) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY OF THE AGEN-  
6 CY.—The Agency may prescribe such regulations as  
7 the Agency determines to be appropriate regarding  
8 the conduct of conservatorships or receiverships.

9 “(2) GENERAL POWERS.—

10 “(A) SUCCESSOR TO REGULATED ENTI-  
11 TY.—The Agency shall, as conservator or re-  
12 ceiver, and by operation of law, immediately  
13 succeed to—

14 “(i) all rights, titles, powers, and  
15 privileges of the regulated entity, and of  
16 any stockholder, officer, or director of such  
17 regulated entity with respect to the regu-  
18 lated entity and the assets of the regulated  
19 entity; and

20 “(ii) title to the books, records, and  
21 assets of any other legal custodian of such  
22 regulated entity.

23 “(B) OPERATE THE REGULATED ENTI-  
24 TY.—The Agency may, as conservator or re-  
25 ceiver—

1 “(i) take over the assets of and oper-  
2 ate the regulated entity with all the powers  
3 of the shareholders, the directors, and the  
4 officers of the regulated entity and conduct  
5 all business of the regulated entity;

6 “(ii) collect all obligations and money  
7 due the regulated entity;

8 “(iii) perform all functions of the reg-  
9 ulated entity in the name of the regulated  
10 entity which are consistent with the ap-  
11 pointment as conservator or receiver; and

12 “(iv) preserve and conserve the assets  
13 and property of such regulated entity.

14 “(C) FUNCTIONS OF OFFICERS, DIREC-  
15 TORS, AND SHAREHOLDERS OF A REGULATED  
16 ENTITY.—The Agency may, by regulation or  
17 order, provide for the exercise of any function  
18 by any stockholder, director, or officer of any  
19 regulated entity for which the Agency has been  
20 named conservator or receiver.

21 “(D) POWERS AS CONSERVATOR.—The  
22 Agency may, as conservator, take such action  
23 as may be—

24 “(i) necessary to put the regulated en-  
25 tity in a sound and solvent condition; and



1           “(ii) appropriate to carry on the busi-  
2           ness of the regulated entity and preserve  
3           and conserve the assets and property of  
4           the regulated entity.

5           “(E) ADDITIONAL POWERS AS RE-  
6           CEIVER.—The Agency may, as receiver, place  
7           the regulated entity in liquidation and proceed  
8           to realize upon the assets of the regulated enti-  
9           ty, having due regard to the conditions of the  
10          housing finance market.

11          “(F) ORGANIZATION OF NEW REGULATED  
12          ENTITIES.—The Agency may, as receiver, orga-  
13          nize a successor regulated entity that will oper-  
14          ate pursuant to subsection (i).

15          “(G) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LIABIL-  
16          ITIES.—The Agency may, as conservator or re-  
17          ceiver, transfer any asset or liability of the reg-  
18          ulated entity in default without any approval,  
19          assignment, or consent with respect to such  
20          transfer. Any Federal home loan bank may,  
21          with the approval of the Agency, acquire the as-  
22          sets of any Bank in conservatorship or receiver-  
23          ship, and assume the liabilities of such Bank.

24          “(H) PAYMENT OF VALID OBLIGATIONS.—  
25          The Agency, as conservator or receiver, shall, to

1 the extent of proceeds realized from the per-  
2 formance of contracts or sale of the assets of a  
3 regulated entity, pay all valid obligations of the  
4 regulated entity in accordance with the pre-  
5 scriptions and limitations of this section.

6 “(I) SUBPOENA AUTHORITY.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—

8 “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Agency  
9 may, as conservator or receiver, and  
10 for purposes of carrying out any  
11 power, authority, or duty with respect  
12 to a regulated entity (including deter-  
13 mining any claim against the regu-  
14 lated entity and determining and real-  
15 izing upon any asset of any person in  
16 the course of collecting money due the  
17 regulated entity), exercise any power  
18 established under section 1348.

19 “(II) APPLICABILITY OF LAW.—

20 The provisions of section 1348 shall  
21 apply with respect to the exercise of  
22 any power exercised under this sub-  
23 paragraph in the same manner as  
24 such provisions apply under that sec-  
25 tion.

1           “(ii) AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.—A  
2 subpoena or subpoena duces tecum may be  
3 issued under clause (i) only by, or with the  
4 written approval of, the Director, or the  
5 designee of the Director.

6           “(iii) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This  
7 subsection shall not be construed to limit  
8 any rights that the Agency, in any capac-  
9 ity, might otherwise have under section  
10 1317 or 1379D.

11          “(J) CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES.—The  
12 Agency may, as conservator or receiver, provide  
13 by contract for the carrying out of any of its  
14 functions, activities, actions, or duties as con-  
15 servator or receiver.

16          “(K) INCIDENTAL POWERS.—The Agency  
17 may, as conservator or receiver—

18           “(i) exercise all powers and authori-  
19 ties specifically granted to conservators or  
20 receivers, respectively, under this section,  
21 and such incidental powers as shall be nec-  
22 essary to carry out such powers; and

23           “(ii) take any action authorized by  
24 this section, which the Agency determines

1 is in the best interests of the regulated en-  
2 tity or the Agency.

3 “(3) AUTHORITY OF RECEIVER TO DETERMINE  
4 CLAIMS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency may, as  
6 receiver, determine claims in accordance with  
7 the requirements of this subsection and any  
8 regulations prescribed under paragraph (4).

9 “(B) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
10 ceiver, in any case involving the liquidation or  
11 winding up of the affairs of a closed regulated  
12 entity, shall—

13 “(i) promptly publish a notice to the  
14 creditors of the regulated entity to present  
15 their claims, together with proof, to the re-  
16 ceiver by a date specified in the notice  
17 which shall be not less than 90 days after  
18 the publication of such notice; and

19 “(ii) republish such notice approxi-  
20 mately 1 month and 2 months, respec-  
21 tively, after the publication under clause  
22 (i).

23 “(C) MAILING REQUIRED.—The receiver  
24 shall mail a notice similar to the notice pub-  
25 lished under subparagraph (B)(i) at the time of

1           such publication to any creditor shown on the  
2           books of the regulated entity—

3                   “(i) at the last address of the creditor  
4                   appearing in such books; or

5                   “(ii) upon discovery of the name and  
6                   address of a claimant not appearing on the  
7                   books of the regulated entity within 30  
8                   days after the discovery of such name and  
9                   address.

10           “(4) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY RELATING TO  
11           DETERMINATION OF CLAIMS.—Subject to subsection  
12           (c), the Director may prescribe regulations regarding  
13           the allowance or disallowance of claims by the re-  
14           ceiver and providing for administrative determina-  
15           tion of claims and review of such determination.

16           “(5) PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINATION OF  
17           CLAIMS.—

18                   “(A) DETERMINATION PERIOD.—

19                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Before the end of  
20                           the 180-day period beginning on the date  
21                           on which any claim against a regulated en-  
22                           tity is filed with the Agency as receiver,  
23                           the Agency shall determine whether to  
24                           allow or disallow the claim and shall notify

1 the claimant of any determination with re-  
2 spect to such claim.

3 “(ii) EXTENSION OF TIME.—The pe-  
4 riod described in clause (i) may be ex-  
5 tended by a written agreement between the  
6 claimant and the Agency.

7 “(iii) MAILING OF NOTICE SUFFI-  
8 CIENT.—The notification requirements of  
9 clause (i) shall be deemed to be satisfied if  
10 the notice of any determination with re-  
11 spect to any claim is mailed to the last ad-  
12 dress of the claimant which appears—

13 “(I) on the books of the regu-  
14 lated entity;

15 “(II) in the claim filed by the  
16 claimant; or

17 “(III) in documents submitted in  
18 proof of the claim.

19 “(iv) CONTENTS OF NOTICE OF DIS-  
20 ALLOWANCE.—If any claim filed under  
21 clause (i) is disallowed, the notice to the  
22 claimant shall contain—

23 “(I) a statement of each reason  
24 for the disallowance; and

1                   “(II) the procedures available for  
2                   obtaining agency review of the deter-  
3                   mination to disallow the claim or judi-  
4                   cial determination of the claim.

5                   “(B) ALLOWANCE OF PROVEN CLAIM.—  
6                   The receiver shall allow any claim received on  
7                   or before the date specified in the notice pub-  
8                   lished under paragraph (3)(B)(i), or the date  
9                   specified in the notice required under paragraph  
10                  (3)(C), which is proved to the satisfaction of  
11                  the receiver.

12                  “(C) DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FILED  
13                  AFTER END OF FILING PERIOD.—Claims filed  
14                  after the date specified in the notice published  
15                  under paragraph (3)(B)(i), or the date specified  
16                  under paragraph (3)(C), shall be disallowed and  
17                  such disallowance shall be final.

18                  “(D) AUTHORITY TO DISALLOW CLAIMS.—

19                         “(i) IN GENERAL.—The receiver may  
20                         disallow any portion of any claim by a  
21                         creditor or claim of security, preference, or  
22                         priority which is not proved to the satisfac-  
23                         tion of the receiver.

24                         “(ii) PAYMENTS TO LESS THAN  
25                         FULLY SECURED CREDITORS.—In the case

1 of a claim of a creditor against a regulated  
2 entity which is secured by any property or  
3 other asset of such regulated entity, the re-  
4 ceiver—

5 “(I) may treat the portion of  
6 such claim which exceeds an amount  
7 equal to the fair market value of such  
8 property or other asset as an unse-  
9 cured claim against the regulated en-  
10 tity; and

11 “(II) may not make any payment  
12 with respect to such unsecured por-  
13 tion of the claim other than in connec-  
14 tion with the disposition of all claims  
15 of unsecured creditors of the regu-  
16 lated entity.

17 “(iii) EXCEPTIONS.—No provision of  
18 this paragraph shall apply with respect to  
19 any extension of credit from any Federal  
20 Reserve Bank, Federal home loan bank, or  
21 the Treasury of the United States.

22 “(E) NO JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DETER-  
23 MINATION PURSUANT TO SUBPARAGRAPH (D).—  
24 No court may review the determination of the  
25 Agency under subparagraph (D) to disallow a



1 claim. This subparagraph shall not effect the  
2 authority of a claimant to obtain de novo judi-  
3 cial review of a claim pursuant to paragraph  
4 (6).

5 “(F) LEGAL EFFECT OF FILING.—

6 “(i) STATUTE OF LIMITATION  
7 TOLLED.—For purposes of any applicable  
8 statute of limitations, the filing of a claim  
9 with the receiver shall constitute a com-  
10 mencement of an action.

11 “(ii) NO PREJUDICE TO OTHER AC-  
12 TIONS.—Subject to paragraph (10), the fil-  
13 ing of a claim with the receiver shall not  
14 prejudice any right of the claimant to con-  
15 tinue any action which was filed before the  
16 date of the appointment of the receiver,  
17 subject to the determination of claims by  
18 the receiver.

19 “(6) PROVISION FOR JUDICIAL DETERMINATION  
20 OF CLAIMS.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The claimant may file  
22 suit on a claim (or continue an action com-  
23 menced before the appointment of the receiver)  
24 in the district or territorial court of the United  
25 States for the district within which the prin-

1        ciplal place of business of the regulated entity is  
2        located or the United States District Court for  
3        the District of Columbia (and such court shall  
4        have jurisdiction to hear such claim), before the  
5        end of the 60-day period beginning on the ear-  
6        lier of—

7                “(i) the end of the period described in  
8                paragraph (5)(A)(i) with respect to any  
9                claim against a regulated entity for which  
10              the Agency is receiver; or

11              “(ii) the date of any notice of dis-  
12              allowance of such claim pursuant to para-  
13              graph (5)(A)(i).

14              “(B) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A claim  
15        shall be deemed to be disallowed (other than  
16        any portion of such claim which was allowed by  
17        the receiver), and such disallowance shall be  
18        final, and the claimant shall have no further  
19        rights or remedies with respect to such claim,  
20        if the claimant fails, before the end of the 60-  
21        day period described under subparagraph (A),  
22        to file suit on such claim (or continue an action  
23        commenced before the appointment of the re-  
24        ceiver).

25              “(7) REVIEW OF CLAIMS.—

1 “(A) OTHER REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

2 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall  
3 establish such alternative dispute resolu-  
4 tion processes as may be appropriate for  
5 the resolution of claims filed under para-  
6 graph (5)(A)(i).

7 “(ii) CRITERIA.—In establishing alter-  
8 native dispute resolution processes, the  
9 Agency shall strive for procedures which  
10 are expeditious, fair, independent, and low  
11 cost.

12 “(iii) VOLUNTARY BINDING OR NON-  
13 BINDING PROCEDURES.—The Agency may  
14 establish both binding and nonbinding  
15 processes, which may be conducted by any  
16 government or private party. All parties,  
17 including the claimant and the Agency,  
18 must agree to the use of the process in a  
19 particular case.

20 “(B) CONSIDERATION OF INCENTIVES.—

21 The Agency shall seek to develop incentives for  
22 claimants to participate in the alternative dis-  
23 pute resolution process.

24 “(8) EXPEDITED DETERMINATION OF  
25 CLAIMS.—

1           “(A) ESTABLISHMENT REQUIRED.—The  
2           Agency shall establish a procedure for expedited  
3           relief outside of the routine claims process es-  
4           tablished under paragraph (5) for claimants  
5           who—

6                   “(i) allege the existence of legally  
7                   valid and enforceable or perfected security  
8                   interests in assets of any regulated entity  
9                   for which the Agency has been appointed  
10                  receiver; and

11                   “(ii) allege that irreparable injury will  
12                   occur if the routine claims procedure is fol-  
13                   lowed.

14           “(B) DETERMINATION PERIOD.—Before  
15           the end of the 90-day period beginning on the  
16           date any claim is filed in accordance with the  
17           procedures established under subparagraph (A),  
18           the Director shall—

19                   “(i) determine—

20                           “(I) whether to allow or disallow  
21                           such claim; or

22                           “(II) whether such claim should  
23                           be determined pursuant to the proce-  
24                           dures established under paragraph  
25                           (5); and

1           “(ii) notify the claimant of the deter-  
2           mination, and if the claim is disallowed,  
3           provide a statement of each reason for the  
4           disallowance and the procedure for obtain-  
5           ing agency review or judicial determina-  
6           tion.

7           “(C) PERIOD FOR FILING OR RENEWING  
8           SUIT.—Any claimant who files a request for ex-  
9           pedited relief shall be permitted to file a suit,  
10          or to continue a suit filed before the appoint-  
11          ment of the receiver, seeking a determination of  
12          the rights of the claimant with respect to such  
13          security interest after the earlier of—

14               “(i) the end of the 90-day period be-  
15               ginning on the date of the filing of a re-  
16               quest for expedited relief; or

17               “(ii) the date the Agency denies the  
18               claim.

19           “(D) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—If an  
20           action described under subparagraph (C) is not  
21           filed, or the motion to renew a previously filed  
22           suit is not made, before the end of the 30-day  
23           period beginning on the date on which such ac-  
24           tion or motion may be filed under subparagraph  
25           (B), the claim shall be deemed to be disallowed

1 as of the end of such period (other than any  
2 portion of such claim which was allowed by the  
3 receiver), such disallowance shall be final, and  
4 the claimant shall have no further rights or  
5 remedies with respect to such claim.

6 “(E) LEGAL EFFECT OF FILING.—

7 “(i) STATUTE OF LIMITATION  
8 TOLLED.—For purposes of any applicable  
9 statute of limitations, the filing of a claim  
10 with the receiver shall constitute a com-  
11 mencement of an action.

12 “(ii) NO PREJUDICE TO OTHER AC-  
13 TIONS.—Subject to paragraph (10), the fil-  
14 ing of a claim with the receiver shall not  
15 prejudice any right of the claimant to con-  
16 tinue any action that was filed before the  
17 appointment of the receiver, subject to the  
18 determination of claims by the receiver.

19 “(9) PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The receiver may, in  
21 the discretion of the receiver, and to the extent  
22 funds are available from the assets of the regu-  
23 lated entity, pay creditor claims, in such man-  
24 ner and amounts as are authorized under this  
25 section, which are—

1 “(i) allowed by the receiver;

2 “(ii) approved by the Agency pursuant  
3 to a final determination pursuant to para-  
4 graph (7) or (8); or

5 “(iii) determined by the final judg-  
6 ment of any court of competent jurisdic-  
7 tion.

8 “(B) AGREEMENTS AGAINST THE INTER-  
9 EST OF THE AGENCY.—No agreement that  
10 tends to diminish or defeat the interest of the  
11 Agency in any asset acquired by the Agency as  
12 receiver under this section shall be valid against  
13 the Agency unless such agreement is in writing,  
14 and executed by an authorized official of the  
15 regulated entity, except that such requirements  
16 for qualified financial contracts shall be applied  
17 in a manner consistent with reasonable business  
18 trading practices in the financial contracts mar-  
19 ket.

20 “(C) PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS ON  
21 CLAIMS.—The receiver may, in the sole discre-  
22 tion of the receiver, pay from the assets of the  
23 regulated entity dividends on proved claims at  
24 any time, and no liability shall attach to the  
25 Agency, by reason of any such payment, for

1 failure to pay dividends to a claimant whose  
2 claim is not proved at the time of any such pay-  
3 ment.

4 “(D) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY OF THE  
5 DIRECTOR.—The Director may prescribe such  
6 rules, including definitions of terms, as the Di-  
7 rector deems appropriate to establish a single  
8 uniform interest rate for, or to make payments  
9 of post-insolvency interest to creditors holding  
10 proven claims against the receivership estates of  
11 regulated entities following satisfaction by the  
12 receiver of the principal amount of all creditor  
13 claims.

14 “(10) SUSPENSION OF LEGAL ACTIONS.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—After the appointment  
16 of a conservator or receiver for a regulated enti-  
17 ty, the conservator or receiver may, in any judi-  
18 cial action or proceeding to which such regu-  
19 lated entity is or becomes a party, request a  
20 stay for a period not to exceed—

21 “(i) 45 days, in the case of any con-  
22 servator; and

23 “(ii) 90 days, in the case of any re-  
24 ceiver.



1           “(B) GRANT OF STAY BY ALL COURTS RE-  
2           QUIRED.—Upon receipt of a request by any  
3           conservator or receiver under subparagraph (A)  
4           for a stay of any judicial action or proceeding  
5           in any court with jurisdiction of such action or  
6           proceeding, the court shall grant such stay as  
7           to all parties.

8           “(11) ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES.—

9           “(A) PRIOR FINAL ADJUDICATION.—The  
10          Agency shall abide by any final unappealable  
11          judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction  
12          which was rendered before the appointment of  
13          the Agency as conservator or receiver.

14          “(B) RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CONSER-  
15          VATOR OR RECEIVER.—In the event of any ap-  
16          pealable judgment, the Agency as conservator  
17          or receiver shall—

18                 “(i) have all the rights and remedies  
19                 available to the regulated entity (before the  
20                 appointment of such conservator or re-  
21                 ceiver) and the Agency, including removal  
22                 to Federal court and all appellate rights;  
23                 and

24                 “(ii) not be required to post any bond  
25                 in order to pursue such remedies.

1           “(C) NO ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION.—

2           No attachment or execution may issue by any  
3           court upon assets in the possession of the re-  
4           ceiver.

5           “(D) LIMITATION ON JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

6           Except as otherwise provided in this subsection,  
7           no court shall have jurisdiction over—

8                   “(i) any claim or action for payment  
9                   from, or any action seeking a determina-  
10                  tion of rights with respect to, the assets of  
11                  any regulated entity for which the Agency  
12                  has been appointed receiver; or

13                   “(ii) any claim relating to any act or  
14                  omission of such regulated entity or the  
15                  Agency as receiver.

16           “(E) DISPOSITION OF ASSETS.—In exer-  
17           cising any right, power, privilege, or authority  
18           as conservator or receiver in connection with  
19           any sale or disposition of assets of a regulated  
20           entity for which the Agency has been appointed  
21           conservator or receiver, the Agency shall con-  
22           duct its operations in a manner which main-  
23           tains stability in the housing finance markets  
24           and, to the extent consistent with that goal—

1 “(i) maximizes the net present value  
2 return from the sale or disposition of such  
3 assets;

4 “(ii) minimizes the amount of any loss  
5 realized in the resolution of cases; and

6 “(iii) ensures adequate competition  
7 and fair and consistent treatment of  
8 offerors.

9 “(12) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR ACTIONS  
10 BROUGHT BY CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
12 provision of any contract, the applicable statute  
13 of limitations with regard to any action brought  
14 by the Agency as conservator or receiver shall  
15 be—

16 “(i) in the case of any contract claim,  
17 the longer of—

18 “(I) the 6-year period beginning  
19 on the date the claim accrues; or

20 “(II) the period applicable under  
21 State law; and

22 “(ii) in the case of any tort claim, the  
23 longer of—

24 “(I) the 3-year period beginning  
25 on the date the claim accrues; or

1                   “(II) the period applicable under  
2                   State law.

3                   “(B) DETERMINATION OF THE DATE ON  
4                   WHICH A CLAIM ACCRUES.—For purposes of  
5                   subparagraph (A), the date on which the stat-  
6                   ute of limitations begins to run on any claim  
7                   described in such subparagraph shall be the  
8                   later of—

9                   “(i) the date of the appointment of  
10                  the Agency as conservator or receiver; or

11                  “(ii) the date on which the cause of  
12                  action accrues.

13                  “(13) REVIVAL OF EXPIRED STATE CAUSES OF  
14                  ACTION.—

15                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any tort  
16                  claim described under subparagraph (B) for  
17                  which the statute of limitations applicable  
18                  under State law with respect to such claim has  
19                  expired not more than 5 years before the ap-  
20                  pointment of the Agency as conservator or re-  
21                  ceiver, the Agency may bring an action as con-  
22                  servator or receiver on such claim without re-  
23                  gard to the expiration of the statute of limita-  
24                  tion applicable under State law.

1           “(B) CLAIMS DESCRIBED.—A tort claim  
2           referred to under subparagraph (A) is a claim  
3           arising from fraud, intentional misconduct re-  
4           sulting in unjust enrichment, or intentional mis-  
5           conduct resulting in substantial loss to the reg-  
6           ulated entity.

7           “(14) ACCOUNTING AND RECORDKEEPING RE-  
8           QUIREMENTS.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency as conser-  
10          vator or receiver shall, consistent with the ac-  
11          counting and reporting practices and proce-  
12          dures established by the Agency, maintain a full  
13          accounting of each conservatorship and receiv-  
14          ership or other disposition of a regulated entity  
15          in default.

16          “(B) ANNUAL ACCOUNTING OR REPORT.—  
17          With respect to each conservatorship or receiv-  
18          ership, the Agency shall make an annual ac-  
19          counting or report available to the Board, the  
20          Comptroller General of the United States, the  
21          Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban  
22          Affairs of the Senate, and the Committee on  
23          Financial Services of the House of Representa-  
24          tives.

1           “(C) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—Any re-  
2           port prepared under subparagraph (B) shall be  
3           made available by the Agency upon request to  
4           any shareholder of a regulated entity or any  
5           member of the public.

6           “(D) RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENT.—  
7           After the end of the 6-year period beginning on  
8           the date that the conservatorship or receiver-  
9           ship is terminated by the Director, the Agency  
10          may destroy any records of such regulated enti-  
11          ty which the Agency, in the discretion of the  
12          Agency, determines to be unnecessary unless di-  
13          rected not to do so by a court of competent ju-  
14          risdiction or governmental agency, or prohibited  
15          by law.

16          “(15) FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.—

17                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency, as con-  
18                 servator or receiver, may avoid a transfer of  
19                 any interest of a regulated entity-affiliated  
20                 party, or any person who the conservator or re-  
21                 ceiver determines is a debtor of the regulated  
22                 entity, in property, or any obligation incurred  
23                 by such party or person, that was made within  
24                 5 years of the date on which the Agency was  
25                 appointed conservator or receiver, if such party

1 or person voluntarily or involuntarily made such  
2 transfer or incurred such liability with the in-  
3 tent to hinder, delay, or defraud the regulated  
4 entity, the Agency, the conservator, or receiver.

5 “(B) RIGHT OF RECOVERY.—To the extent  
6 a transfer is avoided under subparagraph (A),  
7 the conservator or receiver may recover, for the  
8 benefit of the regulated entity, the property  
9 transferred, or, if a court so orders, the value  
10 of such property (at the time of such transfer)  
11 from—

12 “(i) the initial transferee of such  
13 transfer or the regulated entity-affiliated  
14 party or person for whose benefit such  
15 transfer was made; or

16 “(ii) any immediate or mediate trans-  
17 feree of any such initial transferee.

18 “(C) RIGHTS OF TRANSFeree OR OBLI-  
19 GEE.—The conservator or receiver may not re-  
20 cover under subparagraph (B) from—

21 “(i) any transferee that takes for  
22 value, including satisfaction or securing of  
23 a present or antecedent debt, in good faith;  
24 or

1                   “(ii) any immediate or mediate good  
2                   faith transferee of such transferee.

3                   “(D) RIGHTS UNDER THIS PARAGRAPH.—  
4                   The rights under this paragraph of the conser-  
5                   vator or receiver described under subparagraph  
6                   (A) shall be superior to any rights of a trustee  
7                   or any other party (other than any party which  
8                   is a Federal agency) under title 11, United  
9                   States Code.

10                  “(16) ATTACHMENT OF ASSETS AND OTHER IN-  
11                  JUNCTIVE RELIEF.—Subject to paragraph (17), any  
12                  court of competent jurisdiction may, at the request  
13                  of the conservator or receiver, issue an order in ac-  
14                  cordance with Rule 65 of the Federal Rules of Civil  
15                  Procedure, including an order placing the assets of  
16                  any person designated by the Agency or such conser-  
17                  vator under the control of the court, and appointing  
18                  a trustee to hold such assets.

19                  “(17) STANDARDS OF PROOF.—Rule 65 of the  
20                  Federal Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply with re-  
21                  spect to any proceeding under paragraph (16) with-  
22                  out regard to the requirement of such rule that the  
23                  applicant show that the injury, loss, or damage is ir-  
24                  reparable and immediate.



1           “(18) TREATMENT OF CLAIMS ARISING FROM  
2           BREACH OF CONTRACTS EXECUTED BY THE RE-  
3           CEIVER OR CONSERVATOR.—

4           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
5           other provision of this subsection, any final and  
6           unappealable judgment for monetary damages  
7           entered against a receiver or conservator for the  
8           breach of an agreement executed or approved in  
9           writing by such receiver or conservator after the  
10          date of its appointment, shall be paid as an ad-  
11          ministrative expense of the receiver or conser-  
12          vator.

13          “(B) NO LIMITATION OF POWER.—Nothing  
14          in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the  
15          power of a receiver or conservator to exercise  
16          any rights under contract or law, including to  
17          terminate, breach, cancel, or otherwise dis-  
18          continue such agreement.

19          “(19) GENERAL EXCEPTIONS.—

20          “(A) LIMITATIONS.—The rights of a con-  
21          servator or receiver appointed under this section  
22          shall be subject to the limitations on the powers  
23          of a receiver under sections 402 through 407 of  
24          the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Im-

1           provement Act of 1991 (12 U.S.C. 4402  
2           through 4407).

3           “(B) MORTGAGES HELD IN TRUST.—

4           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Any mortgage,  
5           pool of mortgages, or interest in a pool of  
6           mortgages, held in trust, custodial, or  
7           agency capacity by a regulated entity for  
8           the benefit of persons other than the regu-  
9           lated entity shall not be available to satisfy  
10          the claims of creditors generally.

11          “(ii) HOLDING OF MORTGAGES.—Any  
12          mortgage, pool of mortgages, or interest in  
13          a pool of mortgages, described under  
14          clause (i) shall be held by the conservator  
15          or receiver appointed under this section for  
16          the beneficial owners of such mortgage,  
17          pool of mortgages, or interest in a pool of  
18          mortgages in accordance with the terms of  
19          the agreement creating such trust, custo-  
20          dial, or other agency arrangement.

21          “(iii) LIABILITY OF RECEIVER.—The  
22          liability of a receiver appointed under this  
23          section for damages shall, in the case of  
24          any contingent or unliquidated claim relat-  
25          ing to the mortgages held in trust, be esti-

1 mated in accordance set forth in the regu-  
2 lations of the Director.

3 “(c) PRIORITY OF EXPENSES AND UNSECURED  
4 CLAIMS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Unsecured claims against a  
6 regulated entity, or a receiver, that are proven to the  
7 satisfaction of the receiver shall have priority in the  
8 following order:

9 “(A) Administrative expenses of the re-  
10 ceiver.

11 “(B) Any other general or senior liability  
12 of the regulated entity and claims of other Fed-  
13 eral home loan banks arising from their pay-  
14 ment obligations (including joint and several  
15 payment obligations).

16 “(C) Any obligation subordinated to gen-  
17 eral creditors.

18 “(D) Any obligation to shareholders or  
19 members arising as a result of their status as  
20 shareholder or members.

21 “(2) CREDITORS SIMILARLY SITUATED.—All  
22 creditors that are similarly situated under paragraph  
23 (1) shall be treated in a similar manner, except that  
24 the Agency may make such other payments to credi-  
25 tors necessary to maximize the present value return

1 from the sale or disposition of such regulated enti-  
2 ty's assets or to minimize the amount of any loss re-  
3 alized in the resolution of cases so long as all credi-  
4 tors similarly situated receive not less than the  
5 amount provided under subsection (e)(2).

6 “(3) DEFINITION.—The term ‘administrative  
7 expenses of the receiver’ shall include the actual,  
8 necessary costs and expenses incurred by the re-  
9 ceiver in preserving the assets of the regulated entity  
10 or liquidating or otherwise resolving the affairs of  
11 the regulated entity. Such expenses shall include ob-  
12 ligations that are incurred by the receiver after ap-  
13 pointment as receiver that the Director determines  
14 are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the  
15 smooth and orderly liquidation or other resolution of  
16 the regulated entity.

17 “(d) PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTS EN-  
18 TERED INTO BEFORE APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR  
19 OR RECEIVER.—

20 “(1) AUTHORITY TO REPUDIATE CONTRACTS.—  
21 In addition to any other rights a conservator or re-  
22 ceiver may have, the conservator or receiver for any  
23 regulated entity may disaffirm or repudiate any con-  
24 tract or lease—

1           “(A) to which such regulated entity is a  
2           party;

3           “(B) the performance of which the conser-  
4           vator or receiver, in its sole discretion, deter-  
5           mines to be burdensome; and

6           “(C) the disaffirmance or repudiation of  
7           which the conservator or receiver determines, in  
8           its sole discretion, will promote the orderly ad-  
9           ministration of the affairs of the regulated enti-  
10          ty.

11          “(2) TIMING OF REPUDIATION.—The conser-  
12          vator or receiver shall determine whether or not to  
13          exercise the rights of repudiation under this sub-  
14          section within a reasonable period following such ap-  
15          pointment.

16          “(3) CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES FOR REPUDI-  
17          ATION.—

18                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise  
19                 provided under subparagraph (C) and para-  
20                 graphs (4), (5), and (6), the liability of the con-  
21                 servator or receiver for the disaffirmance or re-  
22                 pudiation of any contract pursuant to para-  
23                 graph (1) shall be—

24                         “(i) limited to actual direct compen-  
25                         satory damages; and

1 “(ii) determined as of—

2 “(I) the date of the appointment  
3 of the conservator or receiver; or

4 “(II) in the case of any contract  
5 or agreement referred to in paragraph  
6 (8), the date of the disaffirmance or  
7 repudiation of such contract or agree-  
8 ment.

9 “(B) NO LIABILITY FOR OTHER DAM-  
10 AGES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the  
11 term ‘actual direct compensatory damages’ shall  
12 not include—

13 “(i) punitive or exemplary damages;

14 “(ii) damages for lost profits or op-  
15 portunity; or

16 “(iii) damages for pain and suffering.

17 “(C) MEASURE OF DAMAGES FOR REPUDI-  
18 ATION OF FINANCIAL CONTRACTS.—In the case  
19 of any qualified financial contract or agreement  
20 to which paragraph (8) applies, compensatory  
21 damages shall be—

22 “(i) deemed to include normal and  
23 reasonable costs of cover or other reason-  
24 able measures of damages utilized in the

1 industries for such contract and agreement  
2 claims; and

3 “(ii) paid in accordance with this sub-  
4 section and subsection (e), except as other-  
5 wise specifically provided in this section.

6 “(4) LEASES UNDER WHICH THE REGULATED  
7 ENTITY IS THE LESSEE.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or  
9 receiver disaffirms or repudiates a lease under  
10 which the regulated entity was the lessee, the  
11 conservator or receiver shall not be liable for  
12 any damages (other than damages determined  
13 under subparagraph (B)) for the disaffirmance  
14 or repudiation of such lease.

15 “(B) PAYMENTS OF RENT.—Notwith-  
16 standing subparagraph (A), the lessor under a  
17 lease to which that subparagraph applies  
18 shall—

19 “(i) be entitled to the contractual rent  
20 accruing before the later of the date—

21 “(I) the notice of disaffirmance  
22 or repudiation is mailed; or

23 “(II) the disaffirmance or repudi-  
24 ation becomes effective, unless the les-

1                   sor is in default or breach of the  
2                   terms of the lease;

3                   “(ii) have no claim for damages under  
4                   any acceleration clause or other penalty  
5                   provision in the lease; and

6                   “(iii) have a claim for any unpaid  
7                   rent, subject to all appropriate offsets and  
8                   defenses, due as of the date of the appoint-  
9                   ment, which shall be paid in accordance  
10                  with this subsection and subsection (e).

11                 “(5) LEASES UNDER WHICH THE REGULATED  
12                 ENTITY IS THE LESSOR.—

13                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or  
14                 receiver repudiates an unexpired written lease  
15                 of real property of the regulated entity under  
16                 which the regulated entity is the lessor and the  
17                 lessee is not, as of the date of such repudiation,  
18                 in default, the lessee under such lease may ei-  
19                 ther—

20                 “(i) treat the lease as terminated by  
21                 such repudiation; or

22                 “(ii) remain in possession of the lease-  
23                 hold interest for the balance of the term of  
24                 the lease, unless the lessee defaults under



1           the terms of the lease after the date of  
2           such repudiation.

3           “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO LESSEE  
4           REMAINING IN POSSESSION.—If any lessee  
5           under a lease described under subparagraph (A)  
6           remains in possession of a leasehold interest  
7           under clause (ii) of such subparagraph—

8           “(i) the lessee—

9           “(I) shall continue to pay the  
10          contractual rent pursuant to the  
11          terms of the lease after the date of  
12          the repudiation of such lease; and

13          “(II) may offset against any rent  
14          payment which accrues after the date  
15          of the repudiation of the lease, and  
16          any damages which accrue after such  
17          date due to the nonperformance of  
18          any obligation of the regulated entity  
19          under the lease after such date; and

20          “(ii) the conservator or receiver shall  
21          not be liable to the lessee for any damages  
22          arising after such date as a result of the  
23          repudiation other than the amount of any  
24          offset allowed under clause (i)(II).

1           “(6) CONTRACTS FOR THE SALE OF REAL  
2       PROPERTY.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or  
4       receiver repudiates any contract for the sale of  
5       real property and the purchaser of such real  
6       property under such contract is in possession,  
7       and is not, as of the date of such repudiation,  
8       in default, such purchaser may either—

9           “(i) treat the contract as terminated  
10       by such repudiation; or

11          “(ii) remain in possession of such real  
12       property.

13          “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PUR-  
14       CHASER REMAINING IN POSSESSION.—If any  
15       purchaser of real property under any contract  
16       described under subparagraph (A) remains in  
17       possession of such property under clause (ii) of  
18       such subparagraph—

19          “(i) the purchaser—

20               “(I) shall continue to make all  
21               payments due under the contract after  
22               the date of the repudiation of the con-  
23               tract; and

24               “(II) may offset against any such  
25               payments any damages which accrue

1           after such date due to the non-  
2           performance (after such date) of any  
3           obligation of the regulated entity  
4           under the contract; and

5           “(ii) the conservator or receiver  
6           shall—

7                       “(I) not be liable to the pur-  
8                       chaser for any damages arising after  
9                       such date as a result of the repudi-  
10                      ation other than the amount of any  
11                      offset allowed under clause (i)(II);

12                     “(II) deliver title to the pur-  
13                     chaser in accordance with the provi-  
14                     sions of the contract; and

15                     “(III) have no obligation under  
16                     the contract other than the perform-  
17                     ance required under subclause (II).

18           “(C) ASSIGNMENT AND SALE ALLOWED.—

19                       “(i) IN GENERAL.—No provision of  
20                       this paragraph shall be construed as lim-  
21                       iting the right of the conservator or re-  
22                       ceiver to assign the contract described  
23                       under subparagraph (A), and sell the prop-  
24                       erty subject to the contract and the provi-  
25                       sions of this paragraph.

1                   “(ii) NO LIABILITY AFTER ASSIGN-  
2                   MENT AND SALE.—If an assignment and  
3                   sale described under clause (i) is con-  
4                   summated, the conservator or receiver  
5                   shall have no further liability under the  
6                   contract described under subparagraph  
7                   (A), or with respect to the real property  
8                   which was the subject of such contract.

9                   “(7) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE CON-  
10                  TRACTS.—

11                   “(A) SERVICES PERFORMED BEFORE AP-  
12                   POINTMENT.—In the case of any contract for  
13                   services between any person and any regulated  
14                   entity for which the Agency has been appointed  
15                   conservator or receiver, any claim of such per-  
16                   son for services performed before the appoint-  
17                   ment of the conservator or the receiver shall  
18                   be—

19                   “(i) a claim to be paid in accordance  
20                   with subsections (b) and (e); and

21                   “(ii) deemed to have arisen as of the  
22                   date the conservator or receiver was ap-  
23                   pointed.

24                   “(B) SERVICES PERFORMED AFTER AP-  
25                   POINTMENT AND PRIOR TO REPUDIATION.—If,

1 in the case of any contract for services de-  
2 scribed under subparagraph (A), the conser-  
3 vator or receiver accepts performance by the  
4 other person before the conservator or receiver  
5 makes any determination to exercise the right  
6 of repudiation of such contract under this sec-  
7 tion—

8 “(i) the other party shall be paid  
9 under the terms of the contract for the  
10 services performed; and

11 “(ii) the amount of such payment  
12 shall be treated as an administrative ex-  
13 pense of the conservatorship or receiver-  
14 ship.

15 “(C) ACCEPTANCE OF PERFORMANCE NO  
16 BAR TO SUBSEQUENT REPUDIATION.—The ac-  
17 ceptance by any conservator or receiver of serv-  
18 ices referred to under subparagraph (B) in con-  
19 nection with a contract described in such sub-  
20 paragraph shall not affect the right of the con-  
21 servator or receiver to repudiate such contract  
22 under this section at any time after such per-  
23 formance.

24 “(8) CERTAIN QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-  
25 TRACTS.—

1           “(A) RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO CON-  
2           TRACTS.—Subject to paragraphs (9) and (10)  
3           and notwithstanding any other provision of this  
4           Act, any other Federal law, or the law of any  
5           State, no person shall be stayed or prohibited  
6           from exercising—

7                   “(i) any right such person has to  
8                   cause the termination, liquidation, or accel-  
9                   eration of any qualified financial contract  
10                  with a regulated entity that arises upon  
11                  the appointment of the Agency as receiver  
12                  for such regulated entity at any time after  
13                  such appointment;

14                  “(ii) any right under any security  
15                  agreement or arrangement or other credit  
16                  enhancement relating to one or more quali-  
17                  fied financial contracts described in clause  
18                  (i); or

19                  “(iii) any right to offset or net out  
20                  any termination value, payment amount, or  
21                  other transfer obligation arising under or  
22                  in connection with 1 or more contracts and  
23                  agreements described in clause (i), includ-  
24                  ing any master agreement for such con-  
25                  tracts or agreements.

1           “(B) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER PROVI-  
2           SIONS.—Paragraph (10) of subsection (b) shall  
3           apply in the case of any judicial action or pro-  
4           ceeding brought against any receiver referred to  
5           under subparagraph (A), or the regulated entity  
6           for which such receiver was appointed, by any  
7           party to a contract or agreement described  
8           under subparagraph (A)(i) with such regulated  
9           entity.

10           “(C) CERTAIN TRANSFERS NOT AVOID-  
11           ABLE.—

12           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
13           paragraph (11) or any other Federal or  
14           State laws relating to the avoidance of  
15           preferential or fraudulent transfers, the  
16           Agency, whether acting as such or as con-  
17           servator or receiver of a regulated entity,  
18           may not avoid any transfer of money or  
19           other property in connection with any  
20           qualified financial contract with a regu-  
21           lated entity.

22           “(ii) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN  
23           TRANSFERS.—Clause (i) shall not apply to  
24           any transfer of money or other property in  
25           connection with any qualified financial con-

1           tract with a regulated entity if the Agency  
2           determines that the transferee had actual  
3           intent to hinder, delay, or defraud such  
4           regulated entity, the creditors of such reg-  
5           ulated entity, or any conservator or re-  
6           ceiver appointed for such regulated entity.

7           “(D) CERTAIN CONTRACTS AND AGREE-  
8           MENTS DEFINED.—In this subsection:

9                   “(i) QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-  
10           TRACT.—The term ‘qualified financial con-  
11           tract’ means any securities contract, com-  
12           modity contract, forward contract, repur-  
13           chase agreement, swap agreement, and any  
14           similar agreement that the Agency deter-  
15           mines by regulation, resolution, or order to  
16           be a qualified financial contract for pur-  
17           poses of this paragraph.

18                   “(ii) SECURITIES CONTRACT.—The  
19           term ‘securities contract’—

20                   “(I) means a contract for the  
21           purchase, sale, or loan of a security, a  
22           certificate of deposit, a mortgage loan,  
23           or any interest in a mortgage loan, a  
24           group or index of securities, certifi-  
25           cates of deposit, or mortgage loans or



1 interests therein (including any inter-  
2 est therein or based on the value  
3 thereof) or any option on any of the  
4 foregoing, including any option to  
5 purchase or sell any such security,  
6 certificate of deposit, mortgage loan,  
7 interest, group or index, or option,  
8 and including any repurchase or re-  
9 verse repurchase transaction on any  
10 such security, certificate of deposit,  
11 mortgage loan, interest, group or  
12 index, or option;

13 “(II) does not include any pur-  
14 chase, sale, or repurchase obligation  
15 under a participation in a commercial  
16 mortgage loan unless the Agency de-  
17 termines by regulation, resolution, or  
18 order to include any such agreement  
19 within the meaning of such term;

20 “(III) means any option entered  
21 into on a national securities exchange  
22 relating to foreign currencies;

23 “(IV) means the guarantee by or  
24 to any securities clearing agency of  
25 any settlement of cash, securities, cer-

1           tificates of deposit, mortgage loans or  
2           interests therein, group or index of se-  
3           curities, certificates of deposit, or  
4           mortgage loans or interests therein  
5           (including any interest therein or  
6           based on the value thereof) or option  
7           on any of the foregoing, including any  
8           option to purchase or sell any such se-  
9           curity, certificate of deposit, mortgage  
10          loan, interest, group or index, or op-  
11          tion;

12                 “(V) means any margin loan;

13                 “(VI) means any other agree-  
14          ment or transaction that is similar to  
15          any agreement or transaction referred  
16          to in this clause;

17                 “(VII) means any combination of  
18          the agreements or transactions re-  
19          ferred to in this clause;

20                 “(VIII) means any option to  
21          enter into any agreement or trans-  
22          action referred to in this clause;

23                 “(IX) means a master agreement  
24          that provides for an agreement or  
25          transaction referred to in subclause

1 (I), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or  
2 (VIII), together with all supplements  
3 to any such master agreement, with-  
4 out regard to whether the master  
5 agreement provides for an agreement  
6 or transaction that is not a securities  
7 contract under this clause, except that  
8 the master agreement shall be consid-  
9 ered to be a securities contract under  
10 this clause only with respect to each  
11 agreement or transaction under the  
12 master agreement that is referred to  
13 in subclause (I), (III), (IV), (V), (VI),  
14 (VII), or (VIII); and

15 “(X) means any security agree-  
16 ment or arrangement or other credit  
17 enhancement related to any agree-  
18 ment or transaction referred to in this  
19 clause, including any guarantee or re-  
20 imbursement obligation in connection  
21 with any agreement or transaction re-  
22 ferred to in this clause.

23 “(iii) COMMODITY CONTRACT.—The  
24 term ‘commodity contract’ means—

1           “(I) with respect to a futures  
2 commission merchant, a contract for  
3 the purchase or sale of a commodity  
4 for future delivery on, or subject to  
5 the rules of, a contract market or  
6 board of trade;

7           “(II) with respect to a foreign fu-  
8 tures commission merchant, a foreign  
9 future;

10          “(III) with respect to a leverage  
11 transaction merchant, a leverage  
12 transaction;

13          “(IV) with respect to a clearing  
14 organization, a contract for the pur-  
15 chase or sale of a commodity for fu-  
16 ture delivery on, or subject to the  
17 rules of, a contract market or board  
18 of trade that is cleared by such clear-  
19 ing organization, or commodity option  
20 traded on, or subject to the rules of,  
21 a contract market or board of trade  
22 that is cleared by such clearing orga-  
23 nization;

24          “(V) with respect to a commodity  
25 options dealer, a commodity option;

1           “(VI) any other agreement or  
2 transaction that is similar to any  
3 agreement or transaction referred to  
4 in this clause;

5           “(VII) any combination of the  
6 agreements or transactions referred to  
7 in this clause;

8           “(VIII) any option to enter into  
9 any agreement or transaction referred  
10 to in this clause;

11           “(IX) a master agreement that  
12 provides for an agreement or trans-  
13 action referred to in subclause (I),  
14 (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or  
15 (VIII), together with all supplements  
16 to any such master agreement, with-  
17 out regard to whether the master  
18 agreement provides for an agreement  
19 or transaction that is not a com-  
20 modity contract under this clause, ex-  
21 cept that the master agreement shall  
22 be considered to be a commodity con-  
23 tract under this clause only with re-  
24 spect to each agreement or trans-  
25 action under the master agreement

1 that is referred to in subclause (I),  
2 (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or  
3 (VIII); or

4 “(X) any security agreement or  
5 arrangement or other credit enhance-  
6 ment related to any agreement or  
7 transaction referred to in this clause,  
8 including any guarantee or reimburse-  
9 ment obligation in connection with  
10 any agreement or transaction referred  
11 to in this clause.

12 “(iv) FORWARD CONTRACT.—The  
13 term ‘forward contract’ means—

14 “(I) a contract (other than a  
15 commodity contract) for the purchase,  
16 sale, or transfer of a commodity or  
17 any similar good, article, service,  
18 right, or interest which is presently or  
19 in the future becomes the subject of  
20 dealing in the forward contract trade,  
21 or product or byproduct thereof, with  
22 a maturity date more than 2 days  
23 after the date the contract is entered  
24 into, including, a repurchase trans-  
25 action, reverse repurchase transaction,

1 consignment, lease, swap, hedge  
2 transaction, deposit, loan, option, allo-  
3 cated transaction, unallocated trans-  
4 action, or any other similar agree-  
5 ment;

6 “(II) any combination of agree-  
7 ments or transactions referred to in  
8 subclauses (I) and (III);

9 “(III) any option to enter into  
10 any agreement or transaction referred  
11 to in subclause (I) or (II);

12 “(IV) a master agreement that  
13 provides for an agreement or trans-  
14 action referred to in subclauses (I),  
15 (II), or (III), together with all supple-  
16 ments to any such master agreement,  
17 without regard to whether the master  
18 agreement provides for an agreement  
19 or transaction that is not a forward  
20 contract under this clause, except that  
21 the master agreement shall be consid-  
22 ered to be a forward contract under  
23 this clause only with respect to each  
24 agreement or transaction under the

1 master agreement that is referred to  
2 in subclause (I), (II), or (III); or

3 “(V) any security agreement or  
4 arrangement or other credit enhance-  
5 ment related to any agreement or  
6 transaction referred to in subclause  
7 (I), (II), (III), or (IV), including any  
8 guarantee or reimbursement obliga-  
9 tion in connection with any agreement  
10 or transaction referred to in any such  
11 subclause.

12 “(v) REPURCHASE AGREEMENT.—The  
13 term ‘repurchase agreement’ (which defini-  
14 tion also applies to a reverse repurchase  
15 agreement)—

16 “(I) means an agreement, includ-  
17 ing related terms, which provides for  
18 the transfer of one or more certifi-  
19 cates of deposit, mortgage-related se-  
20 curities (as such term is defined in  
21 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934),  
22 mortgage loans, interests in mortgage-  
23 related securities or mortgage loans,  
24 eligible bankers’ acceptances, qualified  
25 foreign government securities or secu-



1           rities that are direct obligations of, or  
2           that are fully guaranteed by, the  
3           United States or any agency of the  
4           United States against the transfer of  
5           funds by the transferee of such certifi-  
6           cates of deposit, eligible bankers' ac-  
7           ceptances, securities, mortgage loans,  
8           or interests with a simultaneous  
9           agreement by such transferee to  
10          transfer to the transferor thereof cer-  
11          tificates of deposit, eligible bankers'  
12          acceptances, securities, mortgage  
13          loans, or interests as described above,  
14          at a date certain not later than 1 year  
15          after such transfers or on demand,  
16          against the transfer of funds, or any  
17          other similar agreement;

18                 “(II) does not include any repur-  
19          chase obligation under a participation  
20          in a commercial mortgage loan unless  
21          the Agency determines by regulation,  
22          resolution, or order to include any  
23          such participation within the meaning  
24          of such term;

1 “(III) means any combination of  
2 agreements or transactions referred to  
3 in subclauses (I) and (IV);

4 “(IV) means any option to enter  
5 into any agreement or transaction re-  
6 ferred to in subclause (I) or (III);

7 “(V) means a master agreement  
8 that provides for an agreement or  
9 transaction referred to in subclause  
10 (I), (III), or (IV), together with all  
11 supplements to any such master  
12 agreement, without regard to whether  
13 the master agreement provides for an  
14 agreement or transaction that is not a  
15 repurchase agreement under this  
16 clause, except that the master agree-  
17 ment shall be considered to be a re-  
18 purchase agreement under this sub-  
19 clause only with respect to each agree-  
20 ment or transaction under the master  
21 agreement that is referred to in sub-  
22 clause (I), (III), or (IV); and

23 “(VI) means any security agree-  
24 ment or arrangement or other credit  
25 enhancement related to any agree-

1           ment or transaction referred to in  
2           subclause (I), (III), (IV), or (V), in-  
3           cluding any guarantee or reimburse-  
4           ment obligation in connection with  
5           any agreement or transaction referred  
6           to in any such subclause.

7           For purposes of this clause, the term  
8           ‘qualified foreign government security’  
9           means a security that is a direct obligation  
10          of, or that is fully guaranteed by, the cen-  
11          tral government of a member of the Orga-  
12          nization for Economic Cooperation and  
13          Development (as determined by regulation  
14          or order adopted by the appropriate Fed-  
15          eral banking authority).

16          “(vi) SWAP AGREEMENT.—The term  
17          ‘swap agreement’ means—

18                 “(I) any agreement, including the  
19                 terms and conditions incorporated by  
20                 reference in any such agreement,  
21                 which is an interest rate swap, option,  
22                 future, or forward agreement, includ-  
23                 ing a rate floor, rate cap, rate collar,  
24                 cross-currency rate swap, and basis  
25                 swap; a spot, same day-tomorrow, to-

1           morrow-next, forward, or other for-  
2           eign exchange or precious metals  
3           agreement; a currency swap, option,  
4           future, or forward agreement; an eq-  
5           uity index or equity swap, option, fu-  
6           ture, or forward agreement; a debt  
7           index or debt swap, option, future, or  
8           forward agreement; a total return,  
9           credit spread or credit swap, option,  
10          future, or forward agreement; a com-  
11          modity index or commodity swap, op-  
12          tion, future, or forward agreement; or  
13          a weather swap, weather derivative, or  
14          weather option;

15               “(II) any agreement or trans-  
16          action that is similar to any other  
17          agreement or transaction referred to  
18          in this clause and that is of a type  
19          that has been, is presently, or in the  
20          future becomes, the subject of recur-  
21          rent dealings in the swap markets (in-  
22          cluding terms and conditions incor-  
23          porated by reference in such agree-  
24          ment) and that is a forward, swap, fu-  
25          ture, or option on one or more rates,

1 currencies, commodities, equity securi-  
2 ties or other equity instruments, debt  
3 securities or other debt instruments,  
4 quantitative measures associated with  
5 an occurrence, extent of an occur-  
6 rence, or contingency associated with  
7 a financial, commercial, or economic  
8 consequence, or economic or financial  
9 indices or measures of economic or fi-  
10 nancial risk or value;

11 “(III) any combination of agree-  
12 ments or transactions referred to in  
13 this clause;

14 “(IV) any option to enter into  
15 any agreement or transaction referred  
16 to in this clause;

17 “(V) a master agreement that  
18 provides for an agreement or trans-  
19 action referred to in subclause (I),  
20 (II), (III), or (IV), together with all  
21 supplements to any such master  
22 agreement, without regard to whether  
23 the master agreement contains an  
24 agreement or transaction that is not a  
25 swap agreement under this clause, ex-

cept that the master agreement shall be considered to be a swap agreement under this clause only with respect to each agreement or transaction under the master agreement that is referred to in subclause (I), (II), (III), or (IV); and

“(VI) any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement related to any agreements or transactions referred to in subclause (I), (II), (III), (IV), or (V), including any guarantee or reimbursement obligation in connection with any agreement or transaction referred to in any such subclause.

Such term is applicable for purposes of this subsection only and shall not be construed or applied so as to challenge or affect the characterization, definition, or treatment of any swap agreement under any other statute, regulation, or rule, including the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, the

1 Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Invest-  
2 ment Company Act of 1940, the Invest-  
3 ment Advisers Act of 1940, the Securities  
4 Investor Protection Act of 1970, the Com-  
5 modity Exchange Act, the Gramm-Leach-  
6 Bliley Act, and the Legal Certainty for  
7 Bank Products Act of 2000.

8 “(vii) TREATMENT OF MASTER  
9 AGREEMENT AS ONE AGREEMENT.—Any  
10 master agreement for any contract or  
11 agreement described in any preceding  
12 clause of this subparagraph (or any master  
13 agreement for such master agreement or  
14 agreements), together with all supplements  
15 to such master agreement, shall be treated  
16 as a single agreement and a single quali-  
17 fied financial contract. If a master agree-  
18 ment contains provisions relating to agree-  
19 ments or transactions that are not them-  
20 selves qualified financial contracts, the  
21 master agreement shall be deemed to be a  
22 qualified financial contract only with re-  
23 spect to those transactions that are them-  
24 selves qualified financial contracts.

1                   “(viii) TRANSFER.—The term ‘trans-  
2                   fer’ means every mode, direct or indirect,  
3                   absolute or conditional, voluntary or invol-  
4                   untary, of disposing of or parting with  
5                   property or with an interest in property,  
6                   including retention of title as a security in-  
7                   terest and foreclosure of the regulated en-  
8                   tity’s equity of redemption.

9                   “(E) CERTAIN PROTECTIONS IN EVENT OF  
10                  APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR.—Notwith-  
11                  standing any other provision of this Act (other  
12                  than paragraph (13) of this subsection), any  
13                  other Federal law, or the law of any State, no  
14                  person shall be stayed or prohibited from exer-  
15                  cising—

16                   “(i) any right such person has to  
17                   cause the termination, liquidation, or accel-  
18                   eration of any qualified financial contract  
19                   with a regulated entity in a conservator-  
20                   ship based upon a default under such fi-  
21                   nancial contract which is enforceable under  
22                   applicable noninsolvency law;

23                   “(ii) any right under any security  
24                   agreement or arrangement or other credit



1 enhancement relating to one or more such  
2 qualified financial contracts; or

3 “(iii) any right to offset or net out  
4 any termination values, payment amounts,  
5 or other transfer obligations arising under  
6 or in connection with such qualified finan-  
7 cial contracts.

8 “(F) CLARIFICATION.—No provision of law  
9 shall be construed as limiting the right or  
10 power of the Agency, or authorizing any court  
11 or agency to limit or delay, in any manner, the  
12 right or power of the Agency to transfer any  
13 qualified financial contract in accordance with  
14 paragraphs (9) and (10) of this subsection or to  
15 disaffirm or repudiate any such contract in ac-  
16 cordance with subsection (d)(1) of this section.

17 “(G) WALKAWAY CLAUSES NOT EFPEC-  
18 TIVE.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
20 the provisions of subparagraphs (A) and  
21 (E), and sections 403 and 404 of the Fed-  
22 eral Deposit Insurance Corporation Im-  
23 provement Act of 1991, no walkaway  
24 clause shall be enforceable in a qualified fi-

1           nancial contract of a regulated entity in  
2           default.

3           “(ii) WALKAWAY CLAUSE DEFINED.—

4           For purposes of this subparagraph, the  
5           term ‘walkaway clause’ means a provision  
6           in a qualified financial contract that, after  
7           calculation of a value of a party’s position  
8           or an amount due to or from 1 of the par-  
9           ties in accordance with its terms upon ter-  
10          mination, liquidation, or acceleration of the  
11          qualified financial contract, either does not  
12          create a payment obligation of a party or  
13          extinguishes a payment obligation of a  
14          party in whole or in part solely because of  
15          such party’s status as a nondefaulting  
16          party.

17          “(9) TRANSFER OF QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-

18          TRACTS.—In making any transfer of assets or liabil-  
19          ities of a regulated entity in default which includes  
20          any qualified financial contract, the conservator or  
21          receiver for such regulated entity shall either—

22                 “(A) transfer to 1 person—

23                         “(i) all qualified financial contracts  
24                         between any person (or any affiliate of

1 such person) and the regulated entity in  
2 default;

3 “(ii) all claims of such person (or any  
4 affiliate of such person) against such regu-  
5 lated entity under any such contract (other  
6 than any claim which, under the terms of  
7 any such contract, is subordinated to the  
8 claims of general unsecured creditors of  
9 such regulated entity);

10 “(iii) all claims of such regulated enti-  
11 ty against such person (or any affiliate of  
12 such person) under any such contract; and

13 “(iv) all property securing or any  
14 other credit enhancement for any contract  
15 described in clause (i) or any claim de-  
16 scribed in clause (ii) or (iii) under any  
17 such contract; or

18 “(B) transfer none of the financial con-  
19 tracts, claims, or property referred to under  
20 subparagraph (A) (with respect to such person  
21 and any affiliate of such person).

22 “(10) NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

24 “(i) the conservator or receiver for a  
25 regulated entity in default makes any

1 transfer of the assets and liabilities of such  
2 regulated entity, and

3 “(ii) the transfer includes any quali-  
4 fied financial contract,

5 the conservator or receiver shall notify any per-  
6 son who is a party to any such contract of such  
7 transfer by 5:00 p.m. (eastern time) on the  
8 business day following the date of the appoint-  
9 ment of the receiver in the case of a receiver-  
10 ship, or the business day following such trans-  
11 fer in the case of a conservatorship.

12 “(B) CERTAIN RIGHTS NOT ENFORCE-  
13 ABLE.—

14 “(i) RECEIVERSHIP.—A person who is  
15 a party to a qualified financial contract  
16 with a regulated entity may not exercise  
17 any right that such person has to termi-  
18 nate, liquidate, or net such contract under  
19 paragraph (8)(A) of this subsection or sec-  
20 tion 403 or 404 of the Federal Deposit In-  
21 surance Corporation Improvement Act of  
22 1991, solely by reason of or incidental to  
23 the appointment of a receiver for the regu-  
24 lated entity (or the insolvency or financial

1 condition of the regulated entity for which  
2 the receiver has been appointed)—

3 “(I) until 5:00 p.m. (eastern  
4 time) on the business day following  
5 the date of the appointment of the re-  
6 ceiver; or

7 “(II) after the person has re-  
8 ceived notice that the contract has  
9 been transferred pursuant to para-  
10 graph (9)(A).

11 “(ii) CONSERVATORSHIP.—A person  
12 who is a party to a qualified financial con-  
13 tract with a regulated entity may not exer-  
14 cise any right that such person has to ter-  
15 minate, liquidate, or net such contract  
16 under paragraph (8)(E) of this subsection  
17 or section 403 or 404 of the Federal De-  
18 posit Insurance Corporation Improvement  
19 Act of 1991, solely by reason of or inci-  
20 dental to the appointment of a conservator  
21 for the regulated entity (or the insolvency  
22 or financial condition of the regulated enti-  
23 ty for which the conservator has been ap-  
24 pointed).

1                   “(iii) NOTICE.—For purposes of this  
2                   paragraph, the Agency as receiver or con-  
3                   servator of a regulated entity shall be  
4                   deemed to have notified a person who is a  
5                   party to a qualified financial contract with  
6                   such regulated entity if the Agency has  
7                   taken steps reasonably calculated to pro-  
8                   vide notice to such person by the time  
9                   specified in subparagraph (A).

10                  “(C) BUSINESS DAY DEFINED.—For pur-  
11                  poses of this paragraph, the term ‘business day’  
12                  means any day other than any Saturday, Sun-  
13                  day, or any day on which either the New York  
14                  Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank  
15                  of New York is closed.

16                  “(11) DISAFFIRMANCE OR REPUDIATION OF  
17                  QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CONTRACTS.—In exercising  
18                  the rights of disaffirmance or repudiation of a con-  
19                  servator or receiver with respect to any qualified fi-  
20                  nancial contract to which a regulated entity is a  
21                  party, the conservator or receiver for such institution  
22                  shall either—

23                         “(A) disaffirm or repudiate all qualified fi-  
24                         nancial contracts between—

1                   “(i) any person or any affiliate of  
2                   such person; and

3                   “(ii) the regulated entity in default; or

4                   “(B) disaffirm or repudiate none of the  
5                   qualified financial contracts referred to in sub-  
6                   paragraph (A) (with respect to such person or  
7                   any affiliate of such person).

8                   “(12) CERTAIN SECURITY INTERESTS NOT  
9                   AVOIDABLE.—No provision of this subsection shall  
10                  be construed as permitting the avoidance of any le-  
11                  gally enforceable or perfected security interest in any  
12                  of the assets of any regulated entity, except where  
13                  such an interest is taken in contemplation of the in-  
14                  solvency of the regulated entity, or with the intent  
15                  to hinder, delay, or defraud the regulated entity or  
16                  the creditors of such regulated entity.

17                  “(13) AUTHORITY TO ENFORCE CONTRACTS.—

18                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
19                  provision of a contract providing for termi-  
20                  nation, default, acceleration, or exercise of  
21                  rights upon, or solely by reason of, insolvency  
22                  or the appointment of a conservator or receiver,  
23                  the conservator or receiver may enforce any  
24                  contract or regulated entity bond entered into  
25                  by the regulated entity.

1           “(B) CERTAIN RIGHTS NOT AFFECTED.—

2           No provision of this paragraph may be con-  
3           strued as impairing or affecting any right of the  
4           conservator or receiver to enforce or recover  
5           under a director’s or officer’s liability insurance  
6           contract or surety bond under other applicable  
7           law.

8           “(C) CONSENT REQUIREMENT.—

9           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as other-  
10          wise provided under this section, no person  
11          may exercise any right or power to termi-  
12          nate, accelerate, or declare a default under  
13          any contract to which a regulated entity is  
14          a party, or to obtain possession of or exer-  
15          cise control over any property of the regu-  
16          lated entity, or affect any contractual  
17          rights of the regulated entity, without the  
18          consent of the conservator or receiver, as  
19          appropriate, for a period of—

20                 “(I) 45 days after the date of ap-  
21                 pointment of a conservator; or

22                 “(II) 90 days after the date of  
23                 appointment of a receiver.

24           “(ii) EXCEPTIONS.—This paragraph  
25           shall—



1 “(I) not apply to a director’s or  
2 officer’s liability insurance contract;

3 “(II) not apply to the rights of  
4 parties to any qualified financial con-  
5 tracts under subsection (d)(8); and

6 “(III) not be construed as per-  
7 mitting the conservator or receiver to  
8 fail to comply with otherwise enforce-  
9 able provisions of such contracts.

10 “(14) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The meanings of  
11 terms used in this subsection are applicable for pur-  
12 poses of this subsection only, and shall not be con-  
13 strued or applied so as to challenge or affect the  
14 characterization, definition, or treatment of any  
15 similar terms under any other statute, regulation, or  
16 rule, including the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the  
17 Legal Certainty for Bank Products Act of 2000, the  
18 securities laws (as that term is defined in section  
19 3(a)(47) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934),  
20 and the Commodity Exchange Act.

21 “(15) EXCEPTION FOR FEDERAL RESERVE AND  
22 FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—No provision of this  
23 subsection shall apply with respect to—

1           “(A) any extension of credit from any Fed-  
2           eral home loan bank or Federal Reserve Bank  
3           to any regulated entity; or

4           “(B) any security interest in the assets of  
5           the regulated entity securing any such extension  
6           of credit.

7           “(e) VALUATION OF CLAIMS IN DEFAULT.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
9           provision of Federal law or the law of any State, and  
10          regardless of the method which the Agency deter-  
11          mines to utilize with respect to a regulated entity in  
12          default or in danger of default, including trans-  
13          actions authorized under subsection (i), this sub-  
14          section shall govern the rights of the creditors of  
15          such regulated entity.

16          “(2) MAXIMUM LIABILITY.—The maximum li-  
17          ability of the Agency, acting as receiver or in any  
18          other capacity, to any person having a claim against  
19          the receiver or the regulated entity for which such  
20          receiver is appointed shall equal the lesser of—

21                 “(A) the amount such claimant would have  
22                 received if the Agency had liquidated the assets  
23                 and liabilities of such regulated entity without  
24                 exercising the authority of the Agency under  
25                 subsection (i) of this section; or

1           “(B) the amount of proceeds realized from  
2           the performance of contracts or sale of the as-  
3           sets of the regulated entity.

4           “(f) LIMITATION ON COURT ACTION.—Except as  
5           provided in this section or at the request of the Director,  
6           no court may take any action to restrain or affect the exer-  
7           cise of powers or functions of the Agency as a conservator  
8           or a receiver.

9           “(g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A director or officer of a  
11           regulated entity may be held personally liable for  
12           monetary damages in any civil action by, on behalf  
13           of, or at the request or direction of the Agency,  
14           which action is prosecuted wholly or partially for the  
15           benefit of the Agency—

16           “(A) acting as conservator or receiver of  
17           such regulated entity, or

18           “(B) acting based upon a suit, claim, or  
19           cause of action purchased from, assigned by, or  
20           otherwise conveyed by such receiver or conser-  
21           vator,

22           for gross negligence, including any similar conduct  
23           or conduct that demonstrates a greater disregard of  
24           a duty of care (than gross negligence) including in-

1       tentional tortious conduct, as such terms are defined  
2       and determined under applicable State law.

3           “(2) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this para-  
4       graph shall impair or affect any right of the Agency  
5       under other applicable law.

6       “(h) DAMAGES.—In any proceeding related to any  
7       claim against a director, officer, employee, agent, attorney,  
8       accountant, appraiser, or any other party employed by or  
9       providing services to a regulated entity, recoverable dam-  
10      ages determined to result from the improvident or other-  
11      wise improper use or investment of any assets of the regu-  
12      lated entity shall include principal losses and appropriate  
13      interest.

14      “(i) LIMITED-LIFE REGULATED ENTITIES.—

15           “(1) ORGANIZATION.—

16           “(A) PURPOSE.—If a regulated entity is in  
17           default, or if the Agency anticipates that a regu-  
18           lated entity will default, the Agency may orga-  
19           nize a limited-life regulated entity with those  
20           powers and attributes of the regulated entity in  
21           default or in danger of default that the Director  
22           determines necessary, subject to the provisions  
23           of this subsection. The Director shall grant a  
24           temporary charter to the limited-life regulated

1           entity, and the limited-life regulated entity shall  
2           operate subject to that charter.

3           “(B) AUTHORITIES.—Upon the creation of  
4           a limited-life regulated entity under subpara-  
5           graph (A), the limited-life regulated entity  
6           may—

7                   “(i) assume such liabilities of the reg-  
8                   ulated entity that is in default or in danger  
9                   of default as the Agency may, in its discre-  
10                  tion, determine to be appropriate, provided  
11                  that the liabilities assumed shall not exceed  
12                  the amount of assets of the limited-life reg-  
13                  ulated entity;

14                  “(ii) purchase such assets of the regu-  
15                  lated entity that is in default, or in danger  
16                  of default, as the Agency may, in its dis-  
17                  cretion, determine to be appropriate; and

18                  “(iii) perform any other temporary  
19                  function which the Agency may, in its dis-  
20                  cretion, prescribe in accordance with this  
21                  section.

22           “(2) CHARTER.—

23                  “(A) CONDITIONS.—The Agency may  
24                  grant a temporary charter if the Agency deter-  
25                  mines that the continued operation of the regu-

1           lated entity in default or in danger of default  
2           is in the best interest of the national economy  
3           and the housing markets.

4           “(B) TREATMENT AS BEING IN DEFAULT  
5           FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.—A limited-life regu-  
6           lated entity shall be treated as a regulated enti-  
7           ty in default at such times and for such pur-  
8           poses as the Agency may, in its discretion, de-  
9           termine.

10          “(C) MANAGEMENT.—A limited-life regu-  
11          lated entity, upon the granting of its charter,  
12          shall be under the management of a board of  
13          directors consisting of not fewer than 5 nor  
14          more than 10 members appointed by the Agen-  
15          cy.

16          “(D) BYLAWS.—The board of directors of  
17          a limited-life regulated entity shall adopt such  
18          bylaws as may be approved by the Agency.

19          “(3) CAPITAL STOCK.—No capital stock need  
20          be paid into a limited-life regulated entity by the  
21          Agency.

22          “(4) INVESTMENTS.—Funds of a limited-life  
23          regulated entity shall be kept on hand in cash, in-  
24          vested in obligations of the United States or obliga-  
25          tions guaranteed as to principal and interest by the

1 United States, or deposited with the Agency, or any  
2 Federal Reserve bank.

3 “(5) EXEMPT STATUS.—Notwithstanding any  
4 other provision of Federal or State law, the limited-  
5 life regulated entity, its franchise, property, and in-  
6 come shall be exempt from all taxation now or here-  
7 after imposed by the United States, by any territory,  
8 dependency, or possession thereof, or by any State,  
9 county, municipality, or local taxing authority.

10 “(6) WINDING UP.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
12 graph (B), unless Congress authorizes the sale  
13 of the capital stock of the limited-life regulated  
14 entity, not later than 2 years after the date of  
15 its organization, the Agency shall wind up the  
16 affairs of the limited-life regulated entity.

17 “(B) EXTENSION.—The Director may, in  
18 the discretion of the Director, extend the status  
19 of the limited-life regulated entity for 3 addi-  
20 tional 1-year periods.

21 “(7) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

23 “(i) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LI-  
24 ABILITIES.—The Agency, as receiver, may  
25 transfer any assets and liabilities of a reg-

1           ulated entity in default, or in danger of de-  
2           fault, to the limited-life regulated entity in  
3           accordance with paragraph (1).

4           “(ii) SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS.—At  
5           any time after a charter is transferred to  
6           a limited-life regulated entity, the Agency,  
7           as receiver, may transfer any assets and li-  
8           abilities of such regulated entity in default,  
9           or in danger in default, as the Agency  
10          may, in its discretion, determine to be ap-  
11          propriate in accordance with paragraph  
12          (1).

13          “(iii) EFFECTIVE WITHOUT AP-  
14          PROVAL.—The transfer of any assets or li-  
15          abilities of a regulated entity in default, or  
16          in danger of default, transferred to a lim-  
17          ited-life regulated entity shall be effective  
18          without any further approval under Fed-  
19          eral or State law, assignment, or consent  
20          with respect thereto.

21          “(8) PROCEEDS.—To the extent that available  
22          proceeds from the limited-life regulated entity exceed  
23          amounts required to pay obligations, such proceeds  
24          may be paid to the regulated entity in default, or in  
25          danger of default.



1 “(9) POWERS.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each limited-life regu-  
3 lated entity created under this subsection shall  
4 have all corporate powers of, and be subject to  
5 the same provisions of law as, the regulated en-  
6 tity in default or in danger of default to which  
7 it relates, except that—

8 “(i) the Agency may—

9 “(I) remove the directors of a  
10 limited-life regulated entity; and

11 “(II) fix the compensation of  
12 members of the board of directors and  
13 senior management, as determined by  
14 the Agency in its discretion, of a lim-  
15 ited-life regulated entity;

16 “(ii) the Agency may indemnify the  
17 representatives for purposes of paragraph  
18 (1)(B), and the directors, officers, employ-  
19 ees, and agents of a limited-life regulated  
20 entity on such terms as the Agency deter-  
21 mines to be appropriate; and

22 “(iii) the board of directors of a lim-  
23 ited-life regulated entity—

24 “(I) shall elect a chairperson who  
25 may also serve in the position of chief

1 executive officer, except that such per-  
2 son shall not serve either as chair-  
3 person or as chief executive officer  
4 without the prior approval of the  
5 Agency; and

6 “(II) may appoint a chief execu-  
7 tive officer who is not also the chair-  
8 person, except that such person shall  
9 not serve as chief executive officer  
10 without the prior approval of the  
11 Agency.

12 “(B) STAY OF JUDICIAL ACTION.—Any ju-  
13 dicial action to which a limited-life regulated  
14 entity becomes a party by virtue of its acquisi-  
15 tion of any assets or assumption of any liabil-  
16 ities of a regulated entity in default shall be  
17 stayed from further proceedings for a period of  
18 up to 45 days at the request of the limited-life  
19 regulated entity. Such period may be modified  
20 upon the consent of all parties.

21 “(10) OBTAINING OF CREDIT AND INCURRING  
22 OF DEBT.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The limited-life regu-  
24 lated entity may obtain unsecured credit and

1 incur unsecured debt in the ordinary course of  
2 business.

3 “(B) INABILITY TO OBTAIN CREDIT.—If  
4 the limited-life regulated entity is unable to ob-  
5 tain unsecured credit the Director may author-  
6 ize the obtaining of credit or the incurring of  
7 debt—

8 “(i) with priority over any or all ad-  
9 ministrative expenses;

10 “(ii) secured by a lien on property  
11 that is not otherwise subject to a lien; or

12 “(iii) secured by a junior lien on prop-  
13 erty that is subject to a lien.

14 “(C) LIMITATIONS.—

15 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Director,  
16 after notice and a hearing, may authorize  
17 the obtaining of credit or the incurring of  
18 debt secured by a senior or equal lien on  
19 property that is subject to a lien (other  
20 than mortgages that collateralize the mort-  
21 gage-backed securities issued or guaran-  
22 teed by the regulated entity) only if—

23 “(I) the limited-life regulated en-  
24 tity is unable to obtain such credit  
25 otherwise; and

1                   “(II) there is adequate protection  
2                   of the interest of the holder of the lien  
3                   on the property which such senior or  
4                   equal lien is proposed to be granted.

5                   “(ii) BURDEN OF PROOF.—In any  
6                   hearing under this subsection, the Director  
7                   has the burden of proof on the issue of  
8                   adequate protection.

9                   “(D) AFFECT ON DEBTS AND LIENS.—The  
10                  reversal or modification on appeal of an author-  
11                  ization under this paragraph to obtain credit or  
12                  incur debt, or of a grant under this section of  
13                  a priority or a lien, does not affect the validity  
14                  of any debt so incurred, or any priority or lien  
15                  so granted, to an entity that extended such  
16                  credit in good faith, whether or not such entity  
17                  knew of the pendency of the appeal, unless such  
18                  authorization and the incurring of such debt, or  
19                  the granting of such priority or lien, were  
20                  stayed pending appeal.

21                  “(11) ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED DEBT.—A lim-  
22                  ited-life regulated entity may, subject to the ap-  
23                  proval of the Director and subject to such terms and  
24                  conditions as the Director may prescribe, issue  
25                  notes, bonds, or other debt obligations of a class to

1       which all other debt obligations of the limited-life  
2       regulated entity shall be subordinate in right and  
3       payment.

4               “(12) NO FEDERAL STATUS.—

5                       “(A) AGENCY STATUS.—A limited-life reg-  
6                       ulated entity is not an agency, establishment, or  
7                       instrumentality of the United States.

8                       “(B) EMPLOYEE STATUS.—Representa-  
9                       tives for purposes of paragraph (1)(B), interim  
10                      directors, directors, officers, employees, or  
11                      agents of a limited-life regulated entity are not,  
12                      solely by virtue of service in any such capacity,  
13                      officers or employees of the United States. Any  
14                      employee of the Agency or of any Federal in-  
15                      strumentality who serves at the request of the  
16                      Agency as a representative for purposes of  
17                      paragraph (1)(B), interim director, director, of-  
18                      ficer, employee, or agent of a limited-life regu-  
19                      lated entity shall not—

20                      “(i) solely by virtue of service in any  
21                      such capacity lose any existing status as  
22                      an officer or employee of the United States  
23                      for purposes of title 5, United States Code,  
24                      or any other provision of law; or

1                   “(ii) receive any salary or benefits for  
2                   service in any such capacity with respect to  
3                   a limited-life regulated entity in addition to  
4                   such salary or benefits as are obtained  
5                   through employment with the Agency or  
6                   such Federal instrumentality.

7                   “(13) ADDITIONAL POWERS.—In addition to  
8                   any other powers granted under this subsection, a  
9                   limited-life regulated entity may—

10                   “(A) extend a maturity date or change in  
11                   an interest rate or other term of outstanding  
12                   securities;

13                   “(B) issue securities of the limited-life reg-  
14                   ulated entity, for cash, for property, for existing  
15                   securities, or in exchange for claims or inter-  
16                   ests, or for any other appropriate purposes; and

17                   “(C) take any other action not inconsistent  
18                   with this section.

19                   “(j) OTHER EXEMPTIONS.—When acting as a re-  
20                   ceiver, the following provisions shall apply with respect to  
21                   the Agency:

22                   “(1) EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.—The Agen-  
23                   cy, including its franchise, its capital, reserves, and  
24                   surplus, and its income, shall be exempt from all  
25                   taxation imposed by any State, country, munici-

1       pality, or local taxing authority, except that any real  
2       property of the Agency shall be subject to State, ter-  
3       ritorial, county, municipal, or local taxation to the  
4       same extent according to its value as other real  
5       property is taxed, except that, notwithstanding the  
6       failure of any person to challenge an assessment  
7       under State law of the value of such property, and  
8       the tax thereon, shall be determined as of the period  
9       for which such tax is imposed.

10       “(2) EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT AND  
11       LIENS.—No property of the Agency shall be subject  
12       to levy, attachment, garnishment, foreclosure, or sale  
13       without the consent of the Agency, nor shall any in-  
14       voluntary lien attach to the property of the Agency.

15       “(3) EXEMPTION FROM PENALTIES AND  
16       FINES.—The Agency shall not be liable for any  
17       amounts in the nature of penalties or fines, includ-  
18       ing those arising from the failure of any person to  
19       pay any real property, personal property, probate, or  
20       recording tax or any recording or filing fees when  
21       due.

22       “(k) PROHIBITION OF CHARTER REVOCATION.—In  
23       no case may a receiver appointed pursuant to this section  
24       revoke, annul, or terminate the charter of a regulated enti-  
25       ty.”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2 (1) HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
3 ACT OF 1992.—Subtitle B of title XIII of the Hous-  
4 ing and Community Development Act of 1992 is  
5 amended by striking sections 1369 (12 U.S.C.  
6 4619), 1369A (12 U.S.C. 4620), and 1369B (12  
7 U.S.C. 4621).

8 (2) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—Section 25  
9 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.  
10 1445) is amended by striking “Board under this  
11 Act” and inserting “Director under section 1367 of  
12 the Housing and Community Development Act of  
13 1992”.

14 **SEC. 145. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

15 Title XIII of the Housing and Community Develop-  
16 ment Act of 1992, as amended by the preceding provisions  
17 of this Act, is further amended—

18 (1) in sections 1365 (12 U.S.C. 4615) through  
19 1369D (12 U.S.C. 4623), but not including section  
20 1367 (12 U.S.C. 4617) as added by section 144 of  
21 this Act—

22 (A) by striking “An enterprise” each place  
23 such term appears and inserting “A regulated  
24 entity”;



1 (B) by striking “an enterprise” each place  
2 such term appears and inserting “a regulated  
3 entity”; and

4 (C) by striking “the enterprise” each place  
5 such term appears and inserting “the regulated  
6 entity”;

7 (2) in section 1366 (12 U.S.C. 4616)—

8 (A) in subsection (b)(7), by striking “sec-  
9 tion 1369 (excluding subsection (a)(1) and  
10 (2))” and inserting “section 1367”; and

11 (B) in subsection (d), by striking “the en-  
12 terprises” and inserting “the regulated enti-  
13 ties”;

14 (3) in section 1368(d) (12 U.S.C. 4618(d)), by  
15 striking “Committee on Banking, Finance and  
16 Urban Affairs” and inserting “Committee on Finan-  
17 cial Services”;

18 (4) in section 1369C(c) (12 U.S.C. 4622(c)), by  
19 striking “any enterprise” and inserting “any regu-  
20 lated entity”; and

21 (5) in subsections (a) and (d) of section 1369D,  
22 by striking “section 1366 or 1367 or action under  
23 section 1369)” each place such phrase appears and  
24 inserting “section 1367”).

## 1     **Subtitle D—Enforcement Actions**

### 2     **SEC. 161. CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.**

3           Section 1371 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
4     opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4631) is amended—

5                   (1) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and in-  
6     serting the following new subsections:

7           “(a) **ISSUANCE FOR UNSAFE OR UNSOUND PRAC-**  
8     **TICES AND VIOLATIONS OF RULES OR LAWS.**—If, in the  
9     opinion of the Director, a regulated entity or any regulated  
10    entity-affiliated party is engaging or has engaged, or the  
11    Director has reasonable cause to believe that the regulated  
12    entity or any regulated entity-affiliated party is about to  
13    engage, in an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting  
14    the business of the regulated entity or is violating or has  
15    violated, or the Director has reasonable cause to believe  
16    that the regulated entity or any regulated entity-affiliated  
17    party is about to violate, a law, rule, or regulation, or any  
18    condition imposed in writing by the Director in connection  
19    with the granting of any application or other request by  
20    the regulated entity or any written agreement entered into  
21    with the Director, the Director may issue and serve upon  
22    the regulated entity or such party a notice of charges in  
23    respect thereof. The Director may not, pursuant to this  
24    section, enforce compliance with any housing goal estab-  
25    lished under subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A of this title,

1 with section 1336 or 1337 of this title, with subsection  
2 (m) or (n) of section 309 of the Federal National Mort-  
3 gage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723a(m), (n)),  
4 with subsection (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Federal  
5 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
6 1456(e), (f)), or with paragraph (5) of section 10(j) of  
7 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(j)).

8 “(b) ISSUANCE FOR UNSATISFACTORY RATING.—If a  
9 regulated entity receives, in its most recent report of ex-  
10 amination, a less-than-satisfactory rating for asset quality,  
11 management, earnings, or liquidity, the Director may (if  
12 the deficiency is not corrected) deem the regulated entity  
13 to be engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice for pur-  
14 poses of this subsection.”;

15 (2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking “enterprise,  
16 executive officer, or director” and inserting “regu-  
17 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”; and

18 (3) in subsection (d)—

19 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
20 by striking “enterprise, executive officer, or di-  
21 rector” and inserting “regulated entity or regu-  
22 lated entity-affiliated party”;

23 (B) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) by striking “an executive officer or  
2 director” and inserting “a regulated entity  
3 affiliated party”; and

4 (ii) by inserting “(including reim-  
5 bursement of compensation under section  
6 1318)” after “reimbursement”;

7 (C) in paragraph (6), by striking “and” at  
8 the end;

9 (D) by redesignating paragraph (7) as  
10 paragraph (8); and

11 (E) by inserting after paragraph (6) the  
12 following new paragraph:

13 “(7) to effect an attachment on a regulated en-  
14 tity or regulated entity-affiliated party subject to an  
15 order under this section or section 1372; and”.

16 **SEC. 162. TEMPORARY CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.**

17 Section 1372 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
18 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4632) is amended—

19 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
20 following new subsection:

21 “(a) **GROUND FOR ISSUANCE.**—Whenever the Direc-  
22 tor determines that the violation or threatened violation  
23 or the unsafe or unsound practice or practices specified  
24 in the notice of charges served upon the regulated entity  
25 or any regulated entity-affiliated party pursuant to section

1 1371(a), or the continuation thereof, is likely to cause in-  
2 solvency or significant dissipation of assets or earnings of  
3 the regulated entity, or is likely to weaken the condition  
4 of the regulated entity prior to the completion of the pro-  
5 ceedings conducted pursuant to sections 1371 and 1373,  
6 the Director may issue a temporary order requiring the  
7 regulated entity or such party to cease and desist from  
8 any such violation or practice and to take affirmative ac-  
9 tion to prevent or remedy such insolvency, dissipation,  
10 condition, or prejudice pending completion of such pro-  
11 ceedings. Such order may include any requirement author-  
12 ized under section 1371(d).”;

13 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “enterprise,  
14 executive officer, or director” and inserting “regu-  
15 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”;

16 (3) in subsection (d)—

17 (A) by striking “An enterprise, executive  
18 officer, or director” and inserting “A regulated  
19 entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”; and

20 (B) by striking “the enterprise, executive  
21 officer, or director” and inserting “the regu-  
22 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”;  
23 and

24 (4) by striking subsection (e) and in inserting  
25 the following new subsection:

1       “(e) ENFORCEMENT.—In the case of violation or  
2 threatened violation of, or failure to obey, a temporary  
3 cease-and-desist order issued pursuant to this section, the  
4 Director may apply to the United States District Court  
5 for the District of Columbia or the United States district  
6 court within the jurisdiction of which the headquarters of  
7 the regulated entity is located, for an injunction to enforce  
8 such order, and, if the court determines that there has  
9 been such violation or threatened violation or failure to  
10 obey, it shall be the duty of the court to issue such injunc-  
11 tion.”.

12 **SEC. 163. PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENT.**

13       The Housing and Community Development Act of  
14 1992 is amended by inserting after section 1375 (12  
15 U.S.C. 4635) the following new section:

16 **“SEC. 1375A. PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENT.**

17       “(a) IN GENERAL.—In any action brought pursuant  
18 to this title, or in actions brought in aid of, or to enforce  
19 an order in, any administrative or other civil action for  
20 money damages, restitution, or civil money penalties  
21 brought pursuant to this title, the court may, upon appli-  
22 cation of the Director or Attorney General, as applicable,  
23 issue a restraining order that—

24               “(1) prohibits any person subject to the pro-  
25 ceeding from withdrawing, transferring, removing,

1       dissipating, or disposing of any funds, assets or  
2       other property; and

3               “(2) appoints a person on a temporary basis to  
4       administer the restraining order.

5       “(b) STANDARD.—

6               “(1) SHOWING.—Rule 65 of the Federal Rules  
7       of Civil Procedure shall apply with respect to any  
8       proceeding under subsection (a) without regard to  
9       the requirement of such rule that the applicant show  
10      that the injury, loss, or damage is irreparable and  
11      immediate.

12              “(2) STATE PROCEEDING.—If, in the case of  
13      any proceeding in a State court, the court deter-  
14      mines that rules of civil procedure available under  
15      the laws of such State provide substantially similar  
16      protections to a party’s right to due process as Rule  
17      65 (as modified with respect to such proceeding by  
18      paragraph (1)), the relief sought under subsection  
19      (a) may be requested under the laws of such State.”.

20   **SEC. 164. ENFORCEMENT AND JURISDICTION.**

21       Section 1375 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
22      opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4635) is amended—

23              (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
24      following new subsection:

1       “(a) ENFORCEMENT.—The Director may, in the dis-  
2       cretion of the Director, apply to the United States District  
3       Court for the District of Columbia, or the United States  
4       district court within the jurisdiction of which the head-  
5       quarters of the regulated entity is located, for the enforce-  
6       ment of any effective and outstanding notice or order  
7       issued under this subtitle or subtitle B, or request that  
8       the Attorney General of the United States bring such an  
9       action. Such court shall have jurisdiction and power to  
10      order and require compliance with such notice or order.”;  
11      and

12               (2) in subsection (b), by striking “or 1376” and  
13      inserting “1376, or 1377”.

14      **SEC. 165. CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES.**

15      Section 1376 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
16      opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4636) is amended—

17               (1) in subsection (a)—

18                       (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
19                       by striking “or any executive officer or” and in-  
20                       serting “any executive officer of a regulated en-  
21                       tity, any regulated entity-affiliated party, or  
22                       any”; and

23                       (B) in paragraph (1)—

24                               (i) by striking “the Federal National  
25                               Mortgage Association Charter Act, the



1 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation  
2 Act” and inserting “any provision of any  
3 of the authorizing statutes”;

4 (ii) by striking “or Act” and inserting  
5 “or statute”;

6 (iii) by striking “or subsection” and  
7 inserting “, subsection”; and

8 (iv) by inserting “, or paragraph (5)  
9 or (12) of section 10(j) of the Federal  
10 Home Loan Bank Act” before the semi-  
11 colon at the end;

12 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the  
13 following new subsection:

14 “(b) AMOUNT OF PENALTY.—

15 “(1) FIRST TIER.—Any regulated entity which,  
16 or any regulated entity-affiliated party who—

17 “(A) violates any provision of this title,  
18 any provision of any of the authorizing statutes,  
19 or any order, condition, rule, or regulation  
20 under any such title or statute, except that the  
21 Director may not, pursuant to this section, en-  
22 force compliance with any housing goal estab-  
23 lished under subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A  
24 of this title, with section 1336 or 1337 of this  
25 title, with subsection (m) or (n) of section 309

1 of the Federal National Mortgage Association  
2 Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723a(m), (n)), with  
3 subsection (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Fed-  
4 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
5 U.S.C. 1456(e), (f)), or with paragraph (5) or  
6 (12) of section 10(j) of the Federal Home Loan  
7 Bank Act;

8 “(B) violates any final or temporary order  
9 or notice issued pursuant to this title;

10 “(C) violates any condition imposed in  
11 writing by the Director in connection with the  
12 grant of any application or other request by  
13 such regulated entity; or

14 “(D) violates any written agreement be-  
15 tween the regulated entity and the Director,  
16 shall forfeit and pay a civil money penalty of not  
17 more than \$10,000 for each day during which such  
18 violation continues.

19 “(2) SECOND TIER.—Notwithstanding para-  
20 graph (1)—

21 “(A) if a regulated entity, or a regulated  
22 entity-affiliated party—

23 “(i) commits any violation described  
24 in any subparagraph of paragraph (1);

1 “(ii) recklessly engages in an unsafe  
2 or unsound practice in conducting the af-  
3 fairs of such regulated entity; or

4 “(iii) breaches any fiduciary duty; and  
5 “(B) the violation, practice, or breach—

6 “(i) is part of a pattern of mis-  
7 conduct;

8 “(ii) causes or is likely to cause more  
9 than a minimal loss to such regulated enti-  
10 ty; or

11 “(iii) results in pecuniary gain or  
12 other benefit to such party,

13 the regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated  
14 party shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty of not  
15 more than \$50,000 for each day during which such  
16 violation, practice, or breach continues.

17 “(3) THIRD TIER.—Notwithstanding para-  
18 graphs (1) and (2), any regulated entity which, or  
19 any regulated entity-affiliated party who—

20 “(A) knowingly—

21 “(i) commits any violation or engages  
22 in any conduct described in any subpara-  
23 graph of paragraph (1);

1                   “(ii) engages in any unsafe or un-  
2                   sound practice in conducting the affairs of  
3                   such regulated entity; or

4                   “(iii) breaches any fiduciary duty; and

5                   “(B) knowingly or recklessly causes a sub-  
6                   stantial loss to such regulated entity or a sub-  
7                   stantial pecuniary gain or other benefit to such  
8                   party by reason of such violation, practice, or  
9                   breach,

10                  shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty in an amount not  
11                  to exceed the applicable maximum amount deter-  
12                  mined under paragraph (4) for each day during  
13                  which such violation, practice, or breach continues.

14                  “(4) MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF PENALTIES FOR  
15                  ANY VIOLATION DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH (3).—

16                  The maximum daily amount of any civil penalty  
17                  which may be assessed pursuant to paragraph (3)  
18                  for any violation, practice, or breach described in  
19                  such paragraph is—

20                         “(A) in the case of any person other than  
21                         a regulated entity, an amount not to exceed  
22                         \$2,000,000; and

23                         “(B) in the case of any regulated entity,  
24                         \$2,000,000.”;

1           (3) in subsection (c)(1)(B), by striking “enter-  
2       prise, executive officer, or director” and inserting  
3       “regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated  
4       party”;

5           (4) in subsection (d), by striking the first sen-  
6       tence and inserting the following: “If a regulated en-  
7       tity or regulated entity-affiliated party fails to com-  
8       ply with an order of the Director imposing a civil  
9       money penalty under this section, after the order is  
10      no longer subject to review as provided under sub-  
11      section (c)(1) and section 1374, the Director may, in  
12      the discretion of the Director, bring an action in the  
13      United States District Court for the District of Co-  
14      lumbia, or the United States district court within  
15      the jurisdiction of which the headquarters of the reg-  
16      ulated entity is located, to obtain a monetary judg-  
17      ment against the regulated entity or regulated entity  
18      affiliated party and such other relief as may be  
19      available, or request that the Attorney General of  
20      the United States bring such an action.”; and

21          (5) in subsection (g), by striking “subsection  
22      (b)(3)” and inserting “this section, unless author-  
23      ized by the Director by rule, regulation, or order”.

1 **SEC. 166. REMOVAL AND PROHIBITION AUTHORITY.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title XIII of the  
3 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by redesignating sections 1377, 1378, 1379,  
6 1379A, and 1379B (12 U.S.C. 4637–41) as sections  
7 1379, 1379A, 1379B, 1379C, and 1379D, respec-  
8 tively; and

9 (2) by inserting after section 1376 (12 U.S.C.  
10 4636) the following new section:

11 **“SEC. 1377. REMOVAL AND PROHIBITION AUTHORITY.**

12 “(a) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE ORDER.—Whenever the  
13 Director determines that—

14 “(1) any regulated entity-affiliated party has,  
15 directly or indirectly—

16 “(A) violated—

17 “(i) any law or regulation;

18 “(ii) any cease-and-desist order which  
19 has become final;

20 “(iii) any condition imposed in writing  
21 by the Director in connection with the  
22 grant of any application or other request  
23 by such regulated entity; or

24 “(iv) any written agreement between  
25 such regulated entity and the Director;

1           “(B) engaged or participated in any unsafe  
2           or unsound practice in connection with any reg-  
3           ulated entity; or

4           “(C) committed or engaged in any act,  
5           omission, or practice which constitutes a breach  
6           of such party’s fiduciary duty;

7           “(2) by reason of the violation, practice, or  
8           breach described in any subparagraph of paragraph  
9           (1)—

10           “(A) such regulated entity has suffered or  
11           will probably suffer financial loss or other dam-  
12           age; or

13           “(B) such party has received financial gain  
14           or other benefit by reason of such violation,  
15           practice, or breach; and

16           “(3) such violation, practice, or breach—

17           “(A) involves personal dishonesty on the  
18           part of such party; or

19           “(B) demonstrates willful or continuing  
20           disregard by such party for the safety or sound-  
21           ness of such regulated entity, the Director may  
22           serve upon such party a written notice of the  
23           Director’s intention to remove such party from  
24           office or to prohibit any further participation by

1           such party, in any manner, in the conduct of  
2           the affairs of any regulated entity.

3           “(b) SUSPENSION ORDER.—

4           “(1) SUSPENSION OR PROHIBITION AUTHOR-  
5           ITY.—If the Director serves written notice under  
6           subsection (a) to any regulated entity-affiliated party  
7           of the Director’s intention to issue an order under  
8           such subsection, the Director may—

9                   “(A) suspend such party from office or  
10                  prohibit such party from further participation  
11                  in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of  
12                  the regulated entity, if the Director—

13                           “(i) determines that such action is  
14                           necessary for the protection of the regu-  
15                           lated entity; and

16                           “(ii) serves such party with written  
17                           notice of the suspension order; and

18                   “(B) prohibit the regulated entity from re-  
19                  leasing to or on behalf of the regulated entity-  
20                  affiliated party any compensation or other pay-  
21                  ment of money or other thing of current or po-  
22                  tential value in connection with any resignation,  
23                  removal, retirement, or other termination of  
24                  employment or office of the party.



1           “(2) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Any suspension  
2           order issued under this subsection—

3                   “(A) shall become effective upon service;  
4           and

5                   “(B) unless a court issues a stay of such  
6           order under subsection (g) of this section, shall  
7           remain in effect and enforceable until—

8                   “(i) the date the Director dismisses  
9           the charges contained in the notice served  
10          under subsection (a) with respect to such  
11          party; or

12                   “(ii) the effective date of an order  
13          issued by the Director to such party under  
14          subsection (a).

15           “(3) COPY OF ORDER.—If the Director issues a  
16          suspension order under this subsection to any regu-  
17          lated entity-affiliated party, the Director shall serve  
18          a copy of such order on any regulated entity with  
19          which such party is affiliated at the time such order  
20          is issued.

21           “(c) NOTICE, HEARING, AND ORDER.—A notice of  
22          intention to remove a regulated entity-affiliated party  
23          from office or to prohibit such party from participating  
24          in the conduct of the affairs of a regulated entity shall  
25          contain a statement of the facts constituting grounds for

1 such action, and shall fix a time and place at which a hear-  
2 ing will be held on such action. Such hearing shall be fixed  
3 for a date not earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days  
4 after the date of service of such notice, unless an earlier  
5 or a later date is set by the Director at the request of  
6 (1) such party, and for good cause shown, or (2) the At-  
7 torney General of the United States. Unless such party  
8 shall appear at the hearing in person or by a duly author-  
9 ized representative, such party shall be deemed to have  
10 consented to the issuance of an order of such removal or  
11 prohibition. In the event of such consent, or if upon the  
12 record made at any such hearing the Director shall find  
13 that any of the grounds specified in such notice have been  
14 established, the Director may issue such orders of suspen-  
15 sion or removal from office, or prohibition from participa-  
16 tion in the conduct of the affairs of the regulated entity,  
17 as it may deem appropriate, together with an order pro-  
18 hibiting compensation described in subsection (b)(1)(B).  
19 Any such order shall become effective at the expiration  
20 of 30 days after service upon such regulated entity and  
21 such party (except in the case of an order issued upon  
22 consent, which shall become effective at the time specified  
23 therein). Such order shall remain effective and enforceable  
24 except to such extent as it is stayed, modified, terminated,  
25 or set aside by action of the Director or a reviewing court.

1       “(d) PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN SPECIFIC ACTIVI-  
2 TIES.—Any person subject to an order issued under this  
3 section shall not—

4           “(1) participate in any manner in the conduct  
5 of the affairs of any regulated entity;

6           “(2) solicit, procure, transfer, attempt to trans-  
7 fer, vote, or attempt to vote any proxy, consent, or  
8 authorization with respect to any voting rights in  
9 any regulated entity;

10          “(3) violate any voting agreement previously  
11 approved by the Director; or

12          “(4) vote for a director, or serve or act as a  
13 regulated entity-affiliated party.

14       “(e) INDUSTRY-WIDE PROHIBITION.—

15           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
16 graph (2), any person who, pursuant to an order  
17 issued under this section, has been removed or sus-  
18 pended from office in a regulated entity or prohib-  
19 ited from participating in the conduct of the affairs  
20 of a regulated entity may not, while such order is in  
21 effect, continue or commence to hold any office in,  
22 or participate in any manner in the conduct of the  
23 affairs of, any regulated entity.

24           “(2) EXCEPTION IF DIRECTOR PROVIDES WRIT-  
25 TEN CONSENT.—If, on or after the date an order is

1 issued under this section which removes or suspends  
2 from office any regulated entity-affiliated party or  
3 prohibits such party from participating in the con-  
4 duct of the affairs of a regulated entity, such party  
5 receives the written consent of the Director, the  
6 order shall, to the extent of such consent, cease to  
7 apply to such party with respect to the regulated en-  
8 tity described in the written consent. If the Director  
9 grants such a written consent, it shall publicly dis-  
10 close such consent.

11 “(3) VIOLATION OF PARAGRAPH (1) TREATED  
12 AS VIOLATION OF ORDER.—Any violation of para-  
13 graph (1) by any person who is subject to an order  
14 described in such subsection shall be treated as a  
15 violation of the order.

16 “(f) APPLICABILITY.—This section shall only apply  
17 to a person who is an individual, unless the Director spe-  
18 cifically finds that it should apply to a corporation, firm,  
19 or other business enterprise.

20 “(g) STAY OF SUSPENSION AND PROHIBITION OF  
21 REGULATED ENTITY-AFFILIATED PARTY.—Within 10  
22 days after any regulated entity-affiliated party has been  
23 suspended from office and/or prohibited from participation  
24 in the conduct of the affairs of a regulated entity under  
25 this section, such party may apply to the United States

1 District Court for the District of Columbia, or the United  
2 States district court for the judicial district in which the  
3 headquarters of the regulated entity is located, for a stay  
4 of such suspension and/or prohibition and any prohibition  
5 under subsection (b)(1)(B) pending the completion of the  
6 administrative proceedings pursuant to the notice served  
7 upon such party under this section, and such court shall  
8 have jurisdiction to stay such suspension and/or prohibi-  
9 tion.

10 “(h) SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF REGULATED EN-  
11 TITY-AFFILIATED PARTY CHARGED WITH FELONY.—

12 “(1) SUSPENSION OR PROHIBITION.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Whenever any regu-  
14 lated entity-affiliated party is charged in any  
15 information, indictment, or complaint, with the  
16 commission of or participation in a crime in-  
17 volving dishonesty or breach of trust which is  
18 punishable by imprisonment for a term exceed-  
19 ing one year under State or Federal law, the  
20 Director may, if continued service or participa-  
21 tion by such party may pose a threat to the  
22 regulated entity or impair public confidence in  
23 the regulated entity, by written notice served  
24 upon such party—

1 “(i) suspend such party from office or  
2 prohibit such party from further participa-  
3 tion in any manner in the conduct of the  
4 affairs of any regulated entity; and

5 “(ii) prohibit the regulated entity  
6 from releasing to or on behalf of the regu-  
7 lated entity-affiliated party any compensa-  
8 tion or other payment of money or other  
9 thing of current or potential value in con-  
10 nection with the period of any such sus-  
11 pension or with any resignation, removal,  
12 retirement, or other termination of employ-  
13 ment or office of the party.

14 “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO NO-  
15 TICE.—

16 “(i) COPY.—A copy of any notice  
17 under paragraph (1)(A) shall also be  
18 served upon the regulated entity.

19 “(ii) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—A suspen-  
20 sion or prohibition under subparagraph (A)  
21 shall remain in effect until the informa-  
22 tion, indictment, or complaint referred to  
23 in such subparagraph is finally disposed of  
24 or until terminated by the Director.

25 “(2) REMOVAL OR PROHIBITION.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a judgment of con-  
2           viction or an agreement to enter a pretrial di-  
3           version or other similar program is entered  
4           against a regulated entity-affiliated party in  
5           connection with a crime described in paragraph  
6           (1)(A), at such time as such judgment is not  
7           subject to further appellate review, the Director  
8           may, if continued service or participation by  
9           such party may pose a threat to the regulated  
10          entity or impair public confidence in the regu-  
11          lated entity, issue and serve upon such party an  
12          order that—

13               “(i) removes such party from office or  
14               prohibits such party from further partici-  
15               pation in any manner in the conduct of the  
16               affairs of the regulated entity without the  
17               prior written consent of the Director; and

18               “(ii) prohibits the regulated entity  
19               from releasing to or on behalf of the regu-  
20               lated entity-affiliated party any compensa-  
21               tion or other payment of money or other  
22               thing of current or potential value in con-  
23               nection with the termination of employ-  
24               ment or office of the party.

1                   “(B)   PROVISIONS   APPLICABLE   TO  
2                   ORDER.—

3                   “(i) COPY.—A copy of any order  
4                   under paragraph (2)(A) shall also be  
5                   served upon the regulated entity, where-  
6                   upon the regulated entity-affiliated party  
7                   who is subject to the order (if a director or  
8                   an officer) shall cease to be a director or  
9                   officer of such regulated entity.

10                  “(ii) EFFECT OF ACQUITTAL.—A find-  
11                  ing of not guilty or other disposition of the  
12                  charge shall not preclude the Director from  
13                  instituting proceedings after such finding  
14                  or disposition to remove such party from  
15                  office or to prohibit further participation in  
16                  regulated entity affairs, and to prohibit  
17                  compensation or other payment of money  
18                  or other thing of current or potential value  
19                  in connection with any resignation, re-  
20                  moval, retirement, or other termination of  
21                  employment or office of the party, pursu-  
22                  ant to subsections (a), (d), or (e) of this  
23                  section.

24                  “(iii) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Any no-  
25                  tice of suspension or order of removal



1           issued under this subsection shall remain  
2           effective and outstanding until the comple-  
3           tion of any hearing or appeal authorized  
4           under paragraph (4) unless terminated by  
5           the Director.

6           “(3) AUTHORITY OF REMAINING BOARD MEM-  
7           BERS.—If at any time, because of the suspension of  
8           one or more directors pursuant to this section, there  
9           shall be on the board of directors of a regulated enti-  
10          ty less than a quorum of directors not so suspended,  
11          all powers and functions vested in or exercisable by  
12          such board shall vest in and be exercisable by the di-  
13          rector or directors on the board not so suspended,  
14          until such time as there shall be a quorum of the  
15          board of directors. In the event all of the directors  
16          of a regulated entity are suspended pursuant to this  
17          section, the Director shall appoint persons to serve  
18          temporarily as directors in their place and stead  
19          pending the termination of such suspensions, or  
20          until such time as those who have been suspended  
21          cease to be directors of the regulated entity and  
22          their respective successors take office.

23          “(4) HEARING REGARDING CONTINUED PAR-  
24          TICIPATION.—Within 30 days from service of any  
25          notice of suspension or order of removal issued pur-

1       suant to paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, the  
2       regulated entity-affiliated party concerned may re-  
3       quest in writing an opportunity to appear before the  
4       Director to show that the continued service to or  
5       participation in the conduct of the affairs of the reg-  
6       ulated entity by such party does not, or is not likely  
7       to, pose a threat to the interests of the regulated en-  
8       tity or threaten to impair public confidence in the  
9       regulated entity. Upon receipt of any such request,  
10      the Director shall fix a time (not more than 30 days  
11      after receipt of such request, unless extended at the  
12      request of such party) and place at which such party  
13      may appear, personally or through counsel, before  
14      one or more members of the Director or designated  
15      employees of the Director to submit written mate-  
16      rials (or, at the discretion of the Director, oral testi-  
17      mony) and oral argument. Within 60 days of such  
18      hearing, the Director shall notify such party whether  
19      the suspension or prohibition from participation in  
20      any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the reg-  
21      ulated entity will be continued, terminated, or other-  
22      wise modified, or whether the order removing such  
23      party from office or prohibiting such party from fur-  
24      ther participation in any manner in the conduct of  
25      the affairs of the regulated entity, and prohibiting

1 compensation in connection with termination will be  
2 rescinded or otherwise modified. Such notification  
3 shall contain a statement of the basis for the Direc-  
4 tor's decision, if adverse to such party. The Director  
5 is authorized to prescribe such rules as may be nec-  
6 essary to effectuate the purposes of this subsection.

7 “(i) HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

8 “(1) VENUE AND PROCEDURE.—Any hearing  
9 provided for in this section shall be held in the Dis-  
10 trict of Columbia or in the Federal judicial district  
11 in which the headquarters of the regulated entity is  
12 located, unless the party afforded the hearing con-  
13 sents to another place, and shall be conducted in ac-  
14 cordance with the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5,  
15 United States Code. After such hearing, and within  
16 90 days after the Director has notified the parties  
17 that the case has been submitted to it for final deci-  
18 sion, it shall render its decision (which shall include  
19 findings of fact upon which its decision is predi-  
20 cated) and shall issue and serve upon each party to  
21 the proceeding an order or orders consistent with  
22 the provisions of this section. Judicial review of any  
23 such order shall be exclusively as provided in this  
24 subsection. Unless a petition for review is timely  
25 filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as

1 provided in paragraph (2), and thereafter until the  
2 record in the proceeding has been filed as so pro-  
3 vided, the Director may at any time, upon such no-  
4 tice and in such manner as it shall deem proper,  
5 modify, terminate, or set aside any such order. Upon  
6 such filing of the record, the Director may modify,  
7 terminate, or set aside any such order with permis-  
8 sion of the court.

9 “(2) REVIEW OF ORDER.—Any party to any  
10 proceeding under paragraph (1) may obtain a review  
11 of any order served pursuant to paragraph (1)  
12 (other than an order issued with the consent of the  
13 regulated entity or the regulated entity-affiliated  
14 party concerned, or an order issued under subsection  
15 (h) of this section) by the filing in the United States  
16 Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Cir-  
17 cuit or court of appeals of the United States for the  
18 circuit in which the headquarters of the regulated  
19 entity is located, within 30 days after the date of  
20 service of such order, a written petition praying that  
21 the order of the Director be modified, terminated, or  
22 set aside. A copy of such petition shall be forthwith  
23 transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Director,  
24 and thereupon the Director shall file in the court the  
25 record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112

1 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of  
2 such petition, such court shall have jurisdiction,  
3 which upon the filing of the record shall (except as  
4 provided in the last sentence of paragraph (1)) be  
5 exclusive, to affirm, modify, terminate, or set aside,  
6 in whole or in part, the order of the Director. Re-  
7 view of such proceedings shall be had as provided in  
8 chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. The judg-  
9 ment and decree of the court shall be final, except  
10 that the same shall be subject to review by the Su-  
11 preme Court upon certiorari, as provided in section  
12 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

13 “(3) PROCEEDINGS NOT TREATED AS STAY.—  
14 The commencement of proceedings for judicial re-  
15 view under paragraph (2) shall not, unless specifi-  
16 cally ordered by the court, operate as a stay of any  
17 order issued by the Director.”.

18 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

19 (1) 1992 ACT.—Section 1317(f) of the Housing  
20 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12  
21 U.S.C. 4517(f)) is amended by striking “section  
22 1379B” and inserting “section 1379D”.

23 (2) FANNIE MAE CHARTER ACT.—The second  
24 sentence of subsection (b) of section 308 of the Fed-  
25 eral National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12

1 U.S.C. 1723(b)) is amended by striking “The” and  
2 inserting “Except to the extent that action under  
3 section 1377 of the Housing and Community Devel-  
4 opment Act of 1992 temporarily results in a lesser  
5 number, the”.

6 (3) FREDDIE MAC ACT.—The second sentence  
7 of subparagraph (A) of section 303(a)(2) of the  
8 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12  
9 U.S.C. 1452(a)(2)(A)) is amended by striking  
10 “The” and inserting “Except to the extent that ac-  
11 tion under section 1377 of the Housing and Commu-  
12 nity Development Act of 1992 temporarily results in  
13 a lesser number, the”.

14 **SEC. 167. CRIMINAL PENALTY.**

15 Subtitle C of title XIII of the Housing and Commu-  
16 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4631 et seq.)  
17 is amended by inserting after section 1377 (as added by  
18 the preceding provisions of this Act) the following new sec-  
19 tion:

20 **“SEC. 1378. CRIMINAL PENALTY.**

21 “Whoever, being subject to an order in effect under  
22 section 1377, without the prior written approval of the Di-  
23 rector, knowingly participates, directly or indirectly, in any  
24 manner (including by engaging in an activity specifically  
25 prohibited in such an order) in the conduct of the affairs

1 of any regulated entity shall, notwithstanding section  
2 3571 of title 18, be fined not more than \$1,000,000, im-  
3 prisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.”.

4 **SEC. 168. SUBPOENA AUTHORITY.**

5 Section 1379D(c) of the Housing and Community  
6 Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4641(c)), as so re-  
7 designated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act, is further  
8 amended—

9 (1) by striking “request the Attorney General  
10 of the United States to” and inserting “, in the dis-  
11 cretion of the Director,”;

12 (2) by inserting “or request that the Attorney  
13 General of the United States bring such an action,”  
14 after “District of Columbia,”; and

15 (3) by striking “or may, under the direction  
16 and control of the Attorney General, bring such an  
17 action”.

18 **SEC. 169. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

19 Subtitle C of title XIII of the Housing and Commu-  
20 nity Development Act of 1992 is amended—

21 (1) in section 1372(c)(1) (12 U.S.C. 4632(c)),  
22 by striking “that enterprise” and inserting “that  
23 regulated entity”;

24 (2) in section 1379 (12 U.S.C. 4637), as so re-  
25 designated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act—

1 (A) by inserting “, or of a regulated entity-  
2 affiliated party,” before “shall not affect”; and

3 (B) by striking “such director or executive  
4 officer” each place such term appears and in-  
5 serting “such director, executive officer, or reg-  
6 ulated entity-affiliated party”;

7 (3) in section 1379A (12 U.S.C. 4638), as so  
8 redesignated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act, by in-  
9 serting “or against a regulated entity-affiliated  
10 party,” before “or impair”;

11 (4) by striking “An enterprise” each place such  
12 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “A regu-  
13 lated entity”;

14 (5) by striking “an enterprise” each place such  
15 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “a regu-  
16 lated entity”;

17 (6) by striking “the enterprise” each place such  
18 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “the reg-  
19 ulated entity”; and

20 (7) by striking “any enterprise” each place such  
21 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “any  
22 regulated entity”.

## 23 **Subtitle E—General Provisions**

### 24 **SEC. 181. BOARDS OF ENTERPRISES.**

25 (a) FANNIE MAE.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section  
2       308 of the Federal National Mortgage Association  
3       Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723(b)) is amended in the  
4       first sentence by striking “eighteen persons,” and  
5       inserting “not less than 7 and not more than 15  
6       persons,”.

7           (2) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—The amend-  
8       ments made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to any  
9       appointed position of the board of directors of the  
10      Federal National Mortgage Association until the ex-  
11      piration of the annual term for such position during  
12      which the effective date under section 185 occurs.

13      (b) FREDDIE MAC.—

14           (1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section  
15      303(a) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
16      poration Act (12 U.S.C. 1452(a)(2)) is amended in  
17      subparagraph (A) by striking “eighteen persons,”  
18      and inserting “not less than 7 and not more than  
19      15 persons,”.

20           (2) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—The amend-  
21      ments made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to any  
22      appointed position of the Board of Directors of the  
23      Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation until the  
24      expiration of the annual term for such position dur-

1       ing which the effective date under section 185 oc-  
2       curs.

3   **SEC. 182. REPORT ON PORTFOLIO OPERATIONS, SAFETY**  
4                   **AND SOUNDNESS, AND MISSION OF ENTER-**  
5                   **PRISES.**

6       Not later than the expiration of the 12-month period  
7   beginning on the effective date under section 185, the Di-  
8   rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall sub-  
9   mit a report to the Congress which shall include—

10           (1) a description of the portfolio holdings of the  
11       enterprises (as such term is defined in section 1303  
12       of the Housing and Community Development Act of  
13       1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502) in mortgages (including  
14       whole loans and mortgage-backed securities), non-  
15       mortgages, and other assets;

16           (2) a description of the risk implications for the  
17       enterprises of such holdings and the consequent risk  
18       management undertaken by the enterprises (includ-  
19       ing the use of derivatives for hedging purposes),  
20       compared with off-balance sheet liabilities of the en-  
21       terprises (including mortgage-backed securities guar-  
22       anteed by the enterprises);

23           (3) an analysis of portfolio holdings for safety  
24       and soundness purposes;

1           (4) an assessment of whether portfolio holdings  
2       fulfill the mission purposes of the enterprises under  
3       the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter  
4       Act and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-  
5       tion Act; and

6           (5) an analysis of the potential systemic risk  
7       implications for the enterprises, the housing and  
8       capital markets, and the financial system of portfolio  
9       holdings, and whether such holdings should be lim-  
10      ited or reduced over time.

11 **SEC. 183. CONFORMING AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

12       (a) 1992 ACT.—Title XIII of the Housing and Com-  
13      munity Development Act of 1992 is amended by striking  
14      section 1383 (12 U.S.C. 1451 note).

15       (b) TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 1905  
16      of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
17      “Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight” and in-  
18      serting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

19       (c) FLOOD DISASTER PROTECTION ACT OF 1973.—  
20      Section 102(f)(3)(A) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act  
21      of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(3)(A)) is amended by strik-  
22      ing “Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise  
23      Oversight of the Department of Housing and Urban De-  
24      velopment” and inserting “Director of the Federal Hous-  
25      ing Finance Agency”.

1 (d) DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVEL-  
2 OPMENT ACT.—Section 5 of the Department of Housing  
3 and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3534) is amended  
4 by striking subsection (d).

5 (e) TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE.—

6 (1) DIRECTOR’S PAY RATE.—Section 5313 of  
7 title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking  
8 the item relating to the Director of the Office of  
9 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department  
10 of Housing and Urban Development and inserting  
11 the following new item:

12 “Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.”.

13 (2) DEPUTY DIRECTORS’ PAY RATE.—Section  
14 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by  
15 adding at the end the following new item:

16 “Deputy Directors, Federal Housing Finance Agency  
17 (3).”.

18 (3) PAY RATE FOR MEMBERS OF HOUSING FI-  
19 NANCE OVERSIGHT BOARD.—Section 5315 of title 5,  
20 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
21 end the following new item:

22 “Members, Housing Finance Oversight Board.”.

23 (4) EXCLUSION FROM SENIOR EXECUTIVE  
24 SERVICE.—Section 3132(a)(1)(D) of title 5, United  
25 States Code, is amended by striking “the Office of

1 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the De-  
2 partment of Housing and Urban Development” and  
3 inserting “the Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

4 (f) INSPECTOR GENERAL ACT OF 1978.—Section  
5 8G(a)(2) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.  
6 App.) is amended by striking “Federal Housing Finance  
7 Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

8 (g) FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE ACT.—Section  
9 11(t)(2)(A) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
10 U.S.C.1821(t)(2)(A)) is amended by adding at the end the  
11 following new clause:

12 “(vii) The Federal Housing Finance  
13 Agency.”.

14 (h) 1997 EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIA-  
15 TIONS ACT.—Section 10001 of the 1997 Emergency Sup-  
16 plemental Appropriations Act for Recovery From Natural  
17 Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, Includ-  
18 ing Those In Bosnia (42 U.S.C. 3548) is amended—

19 (1) by striking “the Government National Mort-  
20 gage Association, and the Office of Federal Housing  
21 Enterprise Oversight” and inserting “and the Gov-  
22 ernment National Mortgage Association”; and

23 (2) by striking “, the Government National  
24 Mortgage Association, or the Office of Federal

1       Housing Enterprise Oversight” and inserting “or  
2       the Government National Mortgage Association”.

3       (i) NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP TRUST ACT.—Sec-  
4       tion 302(b)(4) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Afford-  
5       able Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12851(b)(4)) is amended by  
6       striking “the chairperson of the Federal Housing Finance  
7       Board” and inserting “the Director of the Federal Hous-  
8       ing Finance Agency”.

9       **SEC. 184. STUDY OF ALTERNATIVE SECONDARY MARKET**  
10       **SYSTEMS.**

11       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Federal  
12       Housing Finance Agency, in consultation with the Board  
13       of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Secretary  
14       of the Treasury, and the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
15       Development, shall conduct a comprehensive study of the  
16       effects on financial and housing finance markets of alter-  
17       natives to the current secondary market system for hous-  
18       ing finance, taking into consideration changes in the struc-  
19       ture of financial and housing finance markets and institu-  
20       tions since the creation of the Federal National Mortgage  
21       Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
22       poration.

23       (b) CONTENTS.—The study under this section  
24       shall—

1           (1) include, among the alternatives to the cur-  
2           rent secondary market system analyzed—

3                   (A) repeal of the chartering Acts for the  
4                   Federal National Mortgage Association and the  
5                   Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

6                   (B) establishing bank-like mechanisms for  
7                   granting new charters for limited purposed  
8                   mortgage securitization entities;

9                   (C) permitting the Director of the Federal  
10                  Housing Finance Agency to grant new charters  
11                  for limited purpose mortgage securitization en-  
12                  tities, which shall include analyzing the terms  
13                  on which such charters should be granted, in-  
14                  cluding whether such charters should be sold,  
15                  or whether such charters and the charters for  
16                  the Federal National Mortgage Association and  
17                  the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation  
18                  should be taxed or otherwise assessed a mone-  
19                  tary price; and

20                  (D) such other alternatives as the Director  
21                  considers appropriate;

22           (2) examine all of the issues involved in making  
23           the transition to a completely private secondary  
24           mortgage market system;

1           (3) examine the technological advancements the  
2       private sector has made in providing liquidity in the  
3       secondary mortgage market and how such advance-  
4       ments have affected liquidity in the secondary mort-  
5       gage market; and

6           (4) examine how taxpayers would be impacted  
7       by each alternative system, including the complete  
8       privatization of the Federal National Mortgage As-  
9       sociation and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
10      Corporation.

11      (c) REPORT.—The Director of the Federal Housing  
12   Finance Agency shall submit a report to the Congress on  
13   the study not later than the expiration of the 12-month  
14   period beginning on the effective date under section 185.

15   **SEC. 185. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

16      Except as specifically provided otherwise in this title,  
17   this title shall take effect on and the amendments made  
18   by this title shall take effect on, and shall apply beginning  
19   on, the expiration of the 6-month period beginning on the  
20   date of the enactment of this Act.

21   **TITLE II—FEDERAL HOME LOAN**  
22                                   **BANKS**

23   **SEC. 201. DEFINITIONS.**

24      Section 2 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
25   U.S.C. 1422) is amended—



1 (1) by striking paragraphs (1), (10), and (11);

2 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through

3 (9) as paragraphs (1) through (8), respectively;

4 (3) by redesignating paragraphs (12) and (13)

5 as paragraphs (9) and (10), respectively; and

6 (4) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(11) DIRECTOR.—The term ‘Director’ means

8 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agen-

9 cy.

10 “(12) AGENCY.—The term ‘Agency’ means the

11 Federal Housing Finance Agency.”.

12 **SEC. 202. DIRECTORS.**

13 (a) ELECTION.—Section 7 of the Federal Home Loan

14 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427) is amended—

15 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the

16 following:

17 “(a) NUMBER; ELECTION; QUALIFICATIONS; CON-

18 FLICTS OF INTEREST.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The management of each

20 Federal Home Loan Bank shall be vested in a board

21 of 13 directors, or such other number as the Direc-

22 tor determines appropriate, each of whom shall be a

23 citizen of the United States. All directors of a Bank

24 who are not independent members pursuant to para-

25 graph (3) shall be elected by the members.

1           “(2) MEMBER DIRECTORS.—A majority of the  
2           directors of each Bank shall be officers or directors  
3           of a member of such Bank that is located in the dis-  
4           trict in which such Bank is located.

5           “(3) INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS.—At least two-  
6           fifths of the directors of each Bank shall be inde-  
7           pendent directors, who shall be appointed by the Di-  
8           rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency from  
9           a list of individuals recommended made by the  
10          Housing Finance Oversight Board, and shall meet  
11          the following criteria:

12                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each independent di-  
13                 rector shall be a bona fide resident of the dis-  
14                 trict in which such Bank is located.

15                 “(B) PUBLIC INTEREST DIRECTORS.—At  
16                 least 2 of the independent directors under this  
17                 paragraph of each Bank shall be representatives  
18                 chosen from organizations with more than a 2-  
19                 year history of representing consumer or com-  
20                 munity interests on banking services, credit  
21                 needs, housing, community development, eco-  
22                 nomic development, or financial consumer pro-  
23                 tections.

24                 “(C) OTHER DIRECTORS.—Each inde-  
25                 pendent director that is not a public interest di-

1           rector under subparagraph (B) shall have dem-  
2           onstrated knowledge of, or experience in, finan-  
3           cial management, auditing and accounting, risk  
4           management practices, derivatives, project de-  
5           velopment, or organizational management, or  
6           such other knowledge or expertise as the Direc-  
7           tor may provide by regulation.

8           “(D) CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.—Notwith-  
9           standing subsection (f)(2), an independent di-  
10          rector under this paragraph of a Bank may not,  
11          during such director’s term of office, serve as  
12          an officer of any Federal Home Loan Bank or  
13          as a director or officer of any member of a  
14          Bank.”;

15          (2) in the first sentence of subsection (b), by  
16          striking “directorship” and inserting “member direc-  
17          torship pursuant to subsection (a)(2)”;

18          (3) in subsection (c), by striking the second,  
19          third, and fifth sentences; and

20          (4) by striking “elective” each place such term  
21          appears (except in subsections (e) and (f)).

22          (b) TERMS.—

23          (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(d) of the Federal  
24          Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(i)) is  
25          amended—

1 (A) in the first sentence, by striking “3  
2 years” and inserting “4 years”; and

3 (B) in the second sentence—

4 (i) by striking “Federal Home Loan  
5 Bank System Modernization Act of 1999”  
6 and inserting “Federal Housing Finance  
7 Reform Act of 2005”; and

8 (ii) by striking “1/3” and inserting  
9 “1/4”.

10 (2) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The amendments  
11 made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to the term  
12 of office of any director of a Federal home loan bank  
13 who is serving as of the effective date of this Act  
14 under section 211, including any director elected to  
15 fill a vacancy in any such office.

16 (c) CONTINUED SERVICE OF INDEPENDENT DIREC-  
17 TORS AFTER EXPIRATION OF TERM.—Section 7(f)(2) of  
18 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(f)(2))  
19 is amended—

20 (1) in the second sentence, by striking “or the  
21 term of such office expires, whichever comes first”;  
22 and

23 (2) by adding at the end the following new sen-  
24 tence: “An appointive Bank director may continue to

1       serve as a director after the expiration of the term  
2       of such director until a successor is appointed.”.

3       (d) COMPENSATION.—Subsection (i) of section 7 of  
4 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(i))  
5 is amended to read as follows:

6       “(i) DIRECTORS’ COMPENSATION.—

7               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal home loan  
8 bank may pay the directors on the board of directors  
9 for the bank reasonable and appropriate compensa-  
10 tion for the time required of such directors, and rea-  
11 sonable and appropriate expenses incurred by such  
12 directors, in connection with service on the board of  
13 directors, in accordance with resolutions adopted by  
14 the board of directors and subject to the approval of  
15 the Director.

16               “(2) ANNUAL REPORT BY THE BOARD.—The  
17 Director shall include, in the annual report sub-  
18 mitted to the Congress pursuant to section 1319B of  
19 the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
20 and Soundness Act of 1992, information regarding  
21 the compensation and expenses paid by the Federal  
22 home loan banks to the directors on the boards of  
23 directors of the banks.”.

24       (e) TRANSITION RULE.—Any member of the board  
25 of directors of a Federal Home Loan Bank serving as of

1 the effective date under section 211 may continue to serve  
 2 as a member of such board of directors for the remainder  
 3 of the term of such office as provided in section 7 of the  
 4 Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as in effect before such  
 5 effective date.

6 **SEC. 203. FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY OVER-**  
 7 **SIGHT OF FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.**

8 The Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1421  
 9 et seq.), other than in provisions of that Act added or  
 10 amended otherwise by this Act, is amended—

11 (1) by striking sections 2A and 2B (12 U.S.C.  
 12 1422a, 1422b);

13 (2) in section 6 (12 U.S.C. 1426(b)(1))—

14 (A) in subsection (b)(1), in the matter pre-  
 15 ceding subparagraph (A), by striking “Finance  
 16 Board approval” and inserting “approval by the  
 17 Director”; and

18 (B) in each of subsections (c)(4)(B) and  
 19 (d)(2), by striking “Finance Board regulations”  
 20 each place that term appears and inserting  
 21 “regulations of the Director”;

22 (3) in section 8 (12 U.S.C. 1428), in the sec-  
 23 tion heading, by striking “BY THE BOARD”;

24 (4) in section 10(b) (12 U.S.C. 1430), by strik-  
 25 ing “by formal resolution”;

1 (5) in section 11 (12 U.S.C. 1431)—

2 (A) in subsection (b)—

3 (i) in the first sentence—

4 (I) by striking “The Board” and  
5 inserting “The Office of Finance, as  
6 agent for the Banks,”; and

7 (II) by striking “the Board” and  
8 inserting “such Office”; and

9 (ii) in the second and fourth sen-  
10 tences, by striking “the Board” each place  
11 such term appears and inserting “the Of-  
12 fice of Finance”;

13 (B) in subsection (c)—

14 (i) by striking “the Board” the first  
15 place such term appears and inserting “the  
16 Office of Finance, as agent for the  
17 Banks,”; and

18 (ii) by striking “the Board” the sec-  
19 ond place such term appears and inserting  
20 “such Office”; and

21 (C) in subsection (f)—

22 (i) by striking the two commas after  
23 “permit” and inserting “or”; and

24 (ii) by striking the comma after “re-  
25 quire”;

1 (6) in section 15 (12 U.S.C. 1435), by inserting  
 2 “or the Director” after “the Board”;

3 (7) in section 18 (12 U.S.C. 1438), by striking  
 4 subsection (b);

5 (8) in section 21 (12 U.S.C. 1441)—

6 (A) in subsection (b)—

7 (i) in paragraph (5), by striking  
 8 “Chairperson of the Federal Housing Fi-  
 9 nance Board” and inserting “Director”;  
 10 and

11 (ii) in the heading for paragraph (8),  
 12 by striking “FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE  
 13 BOARD” and inserting “DIRECTOR”; and

14 (B) in subsection (i), in the heading for  
 15 paragraph (2), by striking “FEDERAL HOUSING  
 16 FINANCE BOARD” and inserting “DIRECTOR”;

17 (9) in section 23 (12 U.S.C. 1443), by striking  
 18 “Board of Directors of the Federal Housing Finance  
 19 Board” and inserting “Director”;

20 (10) by striking “the Board” each place such  
 21 term appears in such Act (except in section 15 (12  
 22 U.S.C. 1435), section 21(f)(2) (12 U.S.C.  
 23 1441(f)(2)), subsections (a), (k)(2)(B)(i), and  
 24 (n)(6)(C)(ii) of section 21A (12 U.S.C. 1441a), sub-  
 25 sections (e)(7), (f)(2)(C), and (k)(7)(B)(ii) of section



1       21B (12 U.S.C. 1441b), and the first two places  
2       such term appears in section 22 (12 U.S.C. 1442))  
3       and inserting “the Director”;

4           (11) by striking “The Board” each place such  
5       term appears in such Act (except in sections 7(e)  
6       (12 U.S.C. 1427(e)), and 11(b) (12 U.S.C. 1431(b))  
7       and inserting “The Director”;

8           (12) by striking “the Board’s” each place such  
9       term appears in such Act and inserting “the Direc-  
10      tor’s”;

11          (13) by striking “The Board’s” each place such  
12      term appears in such Act and inserting “The Direc-  
13      tor’s”;

14          (14) by striking “The Finance Board” each  
15      place such term appears in such Act and inserting  
16      “The Director”;

17          (15) by striking “the Finance Board” each  
18      place such term appears in such Act and inserting  
19      “the Director”;

20          (16) by striking “Federal Housing Finance  
21      Board” each place such term appears and inserting  
22      “Director”;

23          (17) in section 11(i) (12 U.S.C. 1431(i), by  
24      striking “the Chairperson of”; and

1 (18) in section 21(e)(9) (12 U.S.C. 1441(e)(9)),  
2 by striking “Chairperson of the”.

3 **SEC. 204. JOINT ACTIVITIES OF BANKS.**

4 Section 11 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
5 U.S.C. 1431) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
6 lowing new subsection:

7 “(l) JOINT ACTIVITIES.—Subject to the regulation of  
8 the Director, any two or more Federal Home Loan Banks  
9 may establish a joint office for the purpose of performing  
10 functions for, or providing services to, the Banks on a  
11 common or collective basis, or may require that the Office  
12 of Finance perform such functions or services, but only  
13 if the Banks are otherwise authorized to perform such  
14 functions or services individually.”.

15 **SEC. 205. SHARING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN FEDERAL**  
16 **HOME LOAN BANKS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.— The Federal Home Loan Bank  
18 Act is amended by inserting after section 20 (12 U.S.C.  
19 1440) the following new section:

20 **“SEC. 20A. SHARING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN FEDERAL**  
21 **HOME LOAN BANKS.**

22 “(a) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Director shall  
23 prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to ensure  
24 that each Federal Home Loan Bank has access to infor-

1 mation that the Bank needs to determine the nature and  
2 extent of its joint and several liability.

3 “(b) NO WAIVER OF PRIVILEGE.—The Director shall  
4 not be deemed to have waived any privilege applicable to  
5 any information concerning a Federal Home Loan Bank  
6 by transferring, or permitting the transfer of, that infor-  
7 mation to any other Federal Home Loan Bank for the  
8 purpose of enabling the recipient to evaluate the nature  
9 and extent of its joint and several liability.”.

10 (b) REGULATIONS.—The regulations required under  
11 the amendment made by subsection (a) shall be issued in  
12 final form not later than 6 months after the effective date  
13 under section 211 of this Act.

14 **SEC. 206. REORGANIZATION OF BANKS AND VOLUNTARY**  
15 **MERGER.**

16 Section 26 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
17 U.S.C. 1446) is amended—

18 (1) by inserting “(a) REORGANIZATION.—” be-  
19 fore “Whenever”; and

20 (2) by striking “liquidated or” each place such  
21 phrase appears;

22 (3) by striking “liquidation or”; and

23 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
24 section:

1       “(b) VOLUNTARY MERGERS.—Any Bank may, with  
 2 the approval of the Director, and the approval of the  
 3 boards of directors of the Banks involved, merge with an-  
 4 other Bank. The Director shall promulgate regulations es-  
 5 tablishing the conditions and procedures for the consider-  
 6 ation and approval of any such voluntary merger, includ-  
 7 ing the procedures for Bank member approval.”.

8       **SEC. 207. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION DIS-**  
 9                               **CLOSURE.**

10       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Home Loan Banks  
 11 shall be exempt from compliance with—

12               (1) sections 13(e), 14(a), 14(c), and 17A of the  
 13 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and related Com-  
 14 mission regulations; and

15               (2) section 15 of that Act and related Securities  
 16 and Exchange Commission regulations with respect  
 17 to transactions in capital stock of the Banks.

18       (b) MEMBER EXEMPTION.—The members of the  
 19 Federal Home Loan Banks shall be exempt from compli-  
 20 ance with sections 13(d), 13(f), 13(g), 14(d), and 16 of  
 21 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and related Securi-  
 22 ties and Exchange Commission regulations with respect  
 23 to their ownership of, or transactions in, capital stock of  
 24 the Federal Home Loan Banks.

25       (c) EXEMPTED AND GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.—

1           (1) CAPITAL STOCK.—The capital stock issued  
2       by each of the Federal Home Loan Banks under  
3       section 6 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act are—

4           (A) exempted securities within the mean-  
5       ing of section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of  
6       1933; and

7           (B) “exempted securities” within the  
8       meaning of section 3(a)(12)(A) of the Securities  
9       Exchange Act of 1934.

10          (2) OTHER OBLIGATIONS.—The debentures,  
11       bonds, and other obligations issued under section 11  
12       of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act are—

13           (A) exempted securities within the mean-  
14       ing of section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of  
15       1933;

16           (B) “government securities” within the  
17       meaning of section 3(a)(42) of the Securities  
18       Exchange Act of 1934;

19           (C) excluded from the definition of “gov-  
20       ernment securities broker” within section  
21       3(a)(43) of the Securities Exchange Act of  
22       1934;

23           (D) excluded from the definition of “gov-  
24       ernment securities dealer” within section

1           3(a)(44) of the Securities Exchange Act of  
2           1934; and

3           (E) “government securities” within the  
4           meaning of section 2(a)(16) of the Investment  
5           Company Act of 1940.

6           (d) EXEMPTION FROM REPORTING REQUIRE-  
7           MENTS.—The Federal Home Loan Banks shall be exempt  
8           from periodic reporting requirements pertaining to—

9           (1) the disclosure of related party transactions  
10          that occur in the ordinary course of business of the  
11          Banks with their members; and

12          (2) the disclosure of unregistered sales of equity  
13          securities.

14          (e) TENDER OFFERS.—The Securities and Exchange  
15          Commission’s rules relating to tender offers shall not  
16          apply in connection with transactions in capital stock of  
17          the Federal Home Loan Banks.

18          (f) REGULATIONS.—In issuing final regulations to  
19          implement provisions of this section, the Securities and  
20          Exchange Commission shall consider the distinctive char-  
21          acteristics of the Federal Home Loan Banks when evalu-  
22          ating the accounting treatment with respect to the pay-  
23          ment to Resolution Funding Corporation, the role of the  
24          combined financial statements of the twelve Banks, the ac-  
25          counting classification of redeemable capital stock, and the

1 accounting treatment related to the joint and several na-  
 2 ture of the obligations of the Banks.

3 **SEC. 208. COMMUNITY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MEMBERS.**

4 (a) TOTAL ASSET REQUIREMENT.—Paragraph (10)  
 5 of section 2 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
 6 U.S.C. 1422(10)), as so redesignated by section 201(3)  
 7 of this Act, is amended by striking “\$500,000,000” each  
 8 place such term appears and inserting “\$1,000,000,000”.

9 (b) USE OF ADVANCES FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOP-  
 10 MENT ACTIVITIES.—Section 10(a) of the Federal Home  
 11 Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(a)) is amended—

12 (1) in paragraph (2)(B)—

13 (A) by striking “and”; and

14 (B) by inserting “, and community devel-  
 15 opment activities” before the period at the end;

16 (2) in paragraph (3)(E), by inserting “or com-  
 17 munity development activities” after “agriculture,”;  
 18 and

19 (3) in paragraph (6)—

20 (A) by striking “and”; and

21 (B) by inserting “, and ‘community devel-  
 22 opment activities’ ” before “shall”.

1 **SEC. 209. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

2 (a) RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978.—

3 Section 1113(o) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of  
4 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3413(o)) is amended—

5 (1) by striking “Federal Housing Finance  
6 Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance  
7 Agency”; and

8 (2) by striking “Federal Housing Finance  
9 Board’s” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance  
10 Agency’s”.

11 (b) RIEGLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND REGU-  
12 LATORY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1994.—Section 117(e) of  
13 the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Im-  
14 provement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4716(e)) is amended  
15 by striking “Federal Housing Finance Board” and insert-  
16 ing “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

17 (c) TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 18,  
18 United States Code, is amended by striking “Federal  
19 Housing Finance Board” each place such term appears  
20 in each of sections 212, 657, 1006, 1014, and inserting  
21 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

22 (d) MAHRA ACT OF 1997.—Section 517(b)(4) of the  
23 Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability  
24 Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended by strik-  
25 ing “Federal Housing Finance Board” and inserting  
26 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.



1 (e) TITLE 44, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section  
2 3502(5) of title 44, United States Code, is amended by  
3 striking “Federal Housing Finance Board” and inserting  
4 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

5 (f) ACCESS TO LOCAL TV ACT OF 2000.—Section  
6 1004(d)(2)(D)(iii) of the Launching Our Communities’  
7 Access to Local Television Act of 2000 (47 U.S.C.  
8 1103(d)(2)(D)(iii)) is amended by striking “Office of Fed-  
9 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight, the Federal Housing  
10 Finance Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance  
11 Agency”.

12 **SEC. 210. STUDY OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM USE**  
13 **FOR LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES.**

14 The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the  
15 use of affordable housing programs of the Federal home  
16 loan banks under section 10(j) of the Federal Home Loan  
17 Bank Act to determine how and the extent to which such  
18 programs are used to assist long-term care facilities for  
19 low- and moderate-income individuals, and the effective-  
20 ness and adequacy of such assistance in meeting the needs  
21 of affected communities. The study shall examine the ap-  
22 plicability of such use to the affordable housing programs  
23 required to be established by the enterprises pursuant to  
24 the amendment made by section 128 of this Act. The  
25 Comptroller General shall submit a report to the Director

1 of the Federal Housing Finance Agency and the Congress  
2 regarding the results of the study not later than the expi-  
3 ration of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the  
4 enactment of this Act. This section shall take effect on  
5 the date of the enactment of this Act.

6 **SEC. 211. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

7 Except as specifically provided otherwise in this title,  
8 this title shall take effect on and the amendments made  
9 by this title shall take effect on, and shall apply beginning  
10 on, the expiration of the 6-month period beginning on the  
11 date of the enactment of this Act.

12 **TITLE III—TRANSFER OF FUNC-**  
13 **TIONS, PERSONNEL, AND**  
14 **PROPERTY OF OFFICE OF**  
15 **FEDERAL HOUSING ENTER-**  
16 **PRISE OVERSIGHT, FEDERAL**  
17 **HOUSING FINANCE BOARD,**  
18 **AND DEPARTMENT OF HOUS-**  
19 **ING AND URBAN DEVELOP-**  
20 **MENT**

21 **Subtitle A—Office of Federal**  
22 **Housing Enterprise Oversight**

23 **SEC. 301. ABOLISHMENT OF OFHEO.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Effective at the end of the 6-  
25 month period beginning on the date of the enactment of

1 this Act, the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Over-  
2 sight of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-  
3 ment and the positions of the Director and Deputy Direc-  
4 tor of such Office are abolished.

5 (b) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the 6-month  
6 period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,  
7 the Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise  
8 Oversight shall, for the purpose of winding up the affairs  
9 of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight and  
10 in addition to carrying out its other responsibilities under  
11 law—

12 (1) manage the employees of such Office and  
13 provide for the payment of the compensation and  
14 benefits of any such employee which accrue before  
15 the effective date of the transfer of such employee  
16 pursuant to section 303; and

17 (2) may take any other action necessary for the  
18 purpose of winding up the affairs of the Office.

19 (c) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—  
20 The amendments made by title I and the abolishment of  
21 the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight under  
22 subsection (a) of this section may not be construed to af-  
23 fect the status of any employee of such Office as employ-  
24 ees of an agency of the United States for purposes of any

1 other provision of law before the effective date of the  
2 transfer of any such employee pursuant to section 303.

3 (d) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

4 (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal  
5 Housing Finance Agency may use the property of  
6 the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight  
7 to perform functions which have been transferred to  
8 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency  
9 for such time as is reasonable to facilitate the or-  
10 derly transfer of functions transferred pursuant to  
11 any other provision of this Act or any amendment  
12 made by this Act to any other provision of law.

13 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-  
14 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,  
15 and any successor to any such agency, department,  
16 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting  
17 services to the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise  
18 Oversight before the expiration of the period under  
19 subsection (a) in connection with functions that are  
20 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing  
21 Finance Agency shall—

22 (A) continue to provide such services, on a  
23 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such  
24 functions is complete; and

1           (B) consult with any such agency to co-  
2           ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable  
3           transition.

4           (e) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

5           (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-  
6           TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-  
7           fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of  
8           the United States, the Director of the Office of Fed-  
9           eral Housing Enterprise Oversight, or any other per-  
10          son, which—

11           (A) arises under or pursuant to the title  
12          XIII of the Housing and Community Develop-  
13          ment Act of 1992, the Federal National Mort-  
14          gage Association Charter Act, the Federal  
15          Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, or any  
16          other provision of law applicable with respect to  
17          such Office; and

18           (B) existed on the day before the abolish-  
19          ment under subsection (a) of this section.

20          (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or  
21          other proceeding commenced by or against the Di-  
22          rector of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise  
23          Oversight in connection with functions that are  
24          transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing  
25          Finance Agency shall abate by reason of the enact-

1       ment of this Act, except that the Director of the  
2       Federal Housing Finance Agency shall be sub-  
3       stituted for the Director of the Office of Federal  
4       Housing Enterprise Oversight as a party to any  
5       such action or proceeding.

6   **SEC. 302. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**  
7                   **REGULATIONS.**

8       All regulations, orders, determinations, and resolu-  
9       tions that—

10           (1) were issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to  
11       become effective by—

12                (A) the Office of Federal Housing Enter-  
13       prise Oversight; or

14                (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and  
15       that relate to functions transferred by this sub-  
16       title; and

17           (2) are in effect on the date of the abolishment  
18       under section 301(a) of this Act, shall remain in ef-  
19       fect according to the terms of such regulations, or-  
20       ders, determinations, and resolutions, and shall be  
21       enforceable by or against the Director of the Federal  
22       Housing Finance Agency until modified, terminated,  
23       set aside, or superseded in accordance with applica-  
24       ble law by such Director, as the case may be, any  
25       court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

1 **SEC. 303. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES OF**  
2 **OFHEO.**

3 (a) TRANSFER.—Each employee of the Office of Fed-  
4 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight shall be transferred to  
5 the Federal Housing Finance Agency for employment no  
6 later than the date of the abolishment under section  
7 301(a) of this Act and such transfer shall be deemed a  
8 transfer of function for purposes of section 3503 of title  
9 5, United States Code.

10 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each employee trans-  
11 ferred under subsection (a) shall be guaranteed a position  
12 with the same status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held  
13 on the day immediately preceding the transfer. Each such  
14 employee holding a permanent position shall not be invol-  
15 untarily separated or reduced in grade or compensation  
16 for 12 months after the date of transfer, except for cause  
17 or, if the employee is a temporary employee, separated in  
18 accordance with the terms of the appointment.

19 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED  
20 SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-  
22 cupying positions in the excepted service, any ap-  
23 pointment authority established pursuant to law or  
24 regulations of the Office of Personnel Management  
25 for filling such positions shall be transferred, subject  
26 to paragraph (2).

1           (2) DECLINE OF TRANSFER.—The Director of  
2           the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a  
3           transfer of authority under paragraph (1) (and the  
4           employees appointed pursuant thereto) to the extent  
5           that such authority relates to positions excepted  
6           from the competitive service because of their con-  
7           fidential, policy-making, policy-determining, or pol-  
8           icy-advocating character.

9           (d) REORGANIZATION.—If the Director of the Fed-  
10          eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end  
11          of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the abolish-  
12          ment under section 301(a), that a reorganization of the  
13          combined work force is required, that reorganization shall  
14          be deemed a major reorganization for purposes of afford-  
15          ing affected employees retirement under section  
16          8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States  
17          Code.

18          (e) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.—Any employee  
19          of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight ac-  
20          cepting employment with the Director of the Federal  
21          Housing Finance Agency as a result of a transfer under  
22          subsection (a) may retain for 12 months after the date  
23          such transfer occurs membership in any employee benefit  
24          program of the Federal Housing Finance Agency or the  
25          Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, as appli-



1 cable, including insurance, to which such employee belongs  
2 on the date of the abolishment under section 301(a) if—

3 (1) the employee does not elect to give up the  
4 benefit or membership in the program; and

5 (2) the benefit or program is continued by the  
6 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency,

7 The difference in the costs between the benefits which  
8 would have been provided by such agency and those pro-  
9 vided by this section shall be paid by the Director of the  
10 Federal Housing Finance Agency. If any employee elects  
11 to give up membership in a health insurance program or  
12 the health insurance program is not continued by such Di-  
13 rector, the employee shall be permitted to select an alter-  
14 nate Federal health insurance program within 30 days of  
15 such election or notice, without regard to any other regu-  
16 larly scheduled open season.

17 **SEC. 304. TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.**

18 Upon the abolishment under section 301(a), all prop-  
19 erty of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight  
20 shall transfer to the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
21 nance Agency.

**Subtitle B—Federal Housing  
Finance Board**

**SEC. 321. ABOLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING FI-  
NANCE BOARD.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Effective at the end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Federal Housing Finance Board (in this title referred to as the “Board”) is abolished.

(b) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the 6-month period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Board, for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the Board and in addition to carrying out its other responsibilities under law—

(1) shall manage the employees of such Board and provide for the payment of the compensation and benefits of any such employee which accrue before the effective date of the transfer of such employee under section 323; and

(2) may take any other action necessary for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the Board.

(c) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—The amendments made by titles I and II and the abolishment of the Board under subsection (a) may not be construed to affect the status of any employee of such Board as employees of an agency of the United States for pur-

1 poses of any other provision of law before the effective  
2 date of the transfer of any such employee under section  
3 323.

4 (d) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

5 (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal  
6 Housing Finance Agency may use the property of  
7 the Board to perform functions which have been  
8 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing  
9 Finance Agency for such time as is reasonable to fa-  
10 cilitate the orderly transfer of functions transferred  
11 under any other provision of this Act or any amend-  
12 ment made by this Act to any other provision of law.

13 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-  
14 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,  
15 and any successor to any such agency, department,  
16 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting  
17 services to the Board before the expiration of the pe-  
18 riod under subsection (a) in connection with func-  
19 tions that are transferred to the Director of the  
20 Federal Housing Finance Agency shall—

21 (A) continue to provide such services, on a  
22 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such  
23 functions is complete; and

1 (B) consult with any such agency to co-  
2 ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable  
3 transition.

4 (e) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

5 (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-  
6 TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-  
7 fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of  
8 the United States, a member of the Board, or any  
9 other person, which—

10 (A) arises under the Federal Home Loan  
11 Bank Act or any other provision of law applica-  
12 ble with respect to such Board; and

13 (B) existed on the day before the effective  
14 date of the abolishment under subsection (a).

15 (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or  
16 other proceeding commenced by or against the  
17 Board in connection with functions that are trans-  
18 ferred to the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
19 nance Agency shall abate by reason of the enactment  
20 of this Act, except that the Director of the Federal  
21 Housing Finance Agency shall be substituted for the  
22 Board or any member thereof as a party to any such  
23 action or proceeding.

1 **SEC. 322. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**  
2 **REGULATIONS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—All regulations, orders, and deter-  
4 minations described under subsection (b) shall remain in  
5 effect according to the terms of such regulations, orders,  
6 determinations, and resolutions, and shall be enforceable  
7 by or against the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
8 Agency until modified, terminated, set aside, or super-  
9 seded in accordance with applicable law by such Director,  
10 any court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

11 (b) APPLICABILITY.—A regulation, order, or deter-  
12 mination is described under this subsection if it—

13 (1) was issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to  
14 become effective by—

15 (A) the Board; or

16 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and  
17 relates to functions transferred by this subtitle;  
18 and

19 (2) is in effect on the effective date of the abol-  
20 ishment under section 321(a).

21 **SEC. 323. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES OF THE**  
22 **FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD.**

23 (a) TRANSFER.—Each employee of the Board shall  
24 be transferred to the Federal Housing Finance Agency for  
25 employment not later than the effective date of the abol-  
26 ishment under section 321(a), and such transfer shall be

1 deemed a transfer of function for purposes of section 3503  
2 of title 5, United States Code.

3 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each employee trans-  
4 ferred under subsection (a) shall be guaranteed a position  
5 with the same status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held  
6 on the day immediately preceding the transfer. Each such  
7 employee holding a permanent position shall not be invol-  
8 untarily separated or reduced in grade or compensation  
9 for 12 months after the date of transfer, except for cause  
10 or, if the employee is a temporary employee, separated in  
11 accordance with the terms of the appointment.

12 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED AND  
13 SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-  
15 cupying positions in the excepted service or the Sen-  
16 ior Executive Service, any appointment authority es-  
17 tablished under law or by regulations of the Office  
18 of Personnel Management for filling such positions  
19 shall be transferred, subject to paragraph (2).

20 (2) DECLINE OF TRANSFER.—The Director of  
21 the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a  
22 transfer of authority under paragraph (1) to the ex-  
23 tent that such authority relates to positions excepted  
24 from the competitive service because of their con-  
25 fidential, policymaking, policy-determining, or policy-

1       advocating character, and noncareer positions in the  
2       Senior Executive Service (within the meaning of sec-  
3       tion 3132(a)(7) of title 5, United States Code).

4       (d) REORGANIZATION.—If the Director of the Fed-  
5       eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end  
6       of the 1-year period beginning on the effective date of the  
7       abolishment under section 321(a), that a reorganization  
8       of the combined workforce is required, that reorganization  
9       shall be deemed a major reorganization for purposes of  
10      affording affected employees retirement under section  
11      8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States  
12      Code.

13      (e) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.—

14           (1) IN GENERAL.—Any employee of the Board  
15      accepting employment with the Federal Housing Fi-  
16      nance Agency as a result of a transfer under sub-  
17      section (a) may retain for 12 months after the date  
18      on which such transfer occurs membership in any  
19      employee benefit program of the Federal Housing  
20      Finance Agency or the Board, as applicable, includ-  
21      ing insurance, to which such employee belongs on  
22      the effective date of the abolishment under section  
23      321(a) if—

24           (A) the employee does not elect to give up  
25      the benefit or membership in the program; and

1 (B) the benefit or program is continued by  
2 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
3 Agency.

4 (2) COST DIFFERENTIAL.—The difference in  
5 the costs between the benefits which would have  
6 been provided by the Board and those provided by  
7 this section shall be paid by the Director of the Fed-  
8 eral Housing Finance Agency. If any employee elects  
9 to give up membership in a health insurance pro-  
10 gram or the health insurance program is not contin-  
11 ued by such Director, the employee shall be per-  
12 mitted to select an alternate Federal health insur-  
13 ance program within 30 days after such election or  
14 notice, without regard to any other regularly sched-  
15 uled open season.

16 **SEC. 324. TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.**

17 Upon the effective date of the abolishment under sec-  
18 tion 321(a), all property of the Board shall transfer to  
19 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.



1 **Subtitle C—Department of Housing**  
2 **and Urban Development**

3 **SEC. 341. TERMINATION OF ENTERPRISE-RELATED FUNC-**  
4 **TIONS.**

5 (a) **TERMINATION DATE.**—For purposes of this sub-  
6 title, the term “termination date” means the date that oc-  
7 curs 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

8 (b) **DETERMINATION OF TRANSFERRED FUNCTIONS**  
9 **AND EMPLOYEES.**—

10 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than the expira-  
11 tion of the 3-month period beginning on the date of  
12 the enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in con-  
13 sultation with the Director of the Office of Federal  
14 Housing Enterprise Oversight, shall determine—

15 (A) the functions, duties, and activities of  
16 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-  
17 ment regarding oversight or regulation of the  
18 enterprises under or pursuant to the author-  
19 izing statutes, title XIII of the Housing and  
20 Community Development Act of 1992, and any  
21 other provisions of law, as in effect before the  
22 date of the enactment of this Act, but not in-  
23 cluding any such functions, duties, and activi-  
24 ties of the Director of the Office of Federal  
25 Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-

1           ment of Housing and Urban Development and  
2           such Office; and

3           (B) the employees of the Department of  
4           Housing and Urban Development necessary to  
5           perform such functions, duties, and activities.

6           (2) ENTERPRISE-RELATED FUNCTIONS.—For  
7           purposes of this subtitle, the term “enterprise-re-  
8           lated functions of the Department” means the func-  
9           tions, duties, and activities of the Department of  
10          Housing and Urban Development determined under  
11          paragraph (1)(A).

12          (3) ENTERPRISE-RELATED EMPLOYEES.—For  
13          purposes of this subtitle, the term “enterprise-re-  
14          lated employees of the Department” means the em-  
15          ployees of the Department of Housing and Urban  
16          Development determined under paragraph (1)(B).

17          (c) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the 6-month  
18          period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the  
19          Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (in this  
20          title referred to as the “Secretary”), for the purpose of  
21          winding up the affairs of the Secretary regarding the en-  
22          terprise-related functions of the Department of Housing  
23          and Urban Development (in this title referred to as the  
24          “Department”) and in addition to carrying out the Sec-

1   retary's other responsibilities under law regarding such  
2   functions—

3           (1) shall manage the enterprise-related employ-  
4       ees of the Department and provide for the payment  
5       of the compensation and benefits of any such em-  
6       ployee which accrue before the effective date of the  
7       transfer of any such employee under section 343;  
8       and

9           (2) may take any other action necessary for the  
10      purpose of winding up the enterprise-related func-  
11      tions of the Department.

12      (d) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—  
13   The amendments made by titles I and II and the termi-  
14   nation of the enterprise-related functions of the Depart-  
15   ment under subsection (b) may not be construed to affect  
16   the status of any employee of the Department as employ-  
17   ees of an agency of the United States for purposes of any  
18   other provision of law before the effective date of the  
19   transfer of any such employee under section 343.

20      (e) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

21           (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal  
22      Housing Finance Agency may use the property of  
23      the Secretary to perform functions which have been  
24      transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing  
25      Finance Agency for such time as is reasonable to fa-

1 cilitate the orderly transfer of functions transferred  
2 under any other provision of this Act or any amend-  
3 ment made by this Act to any other provision of law.

4 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-  
5 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,  
6 and any successor to any such agency, department,  
7 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting  
8 services to the Secretary regarding enterprise-related  
9 functions of the Department before the termination  
10 date under subsection (a) in connection with such  
11 functions that are transferred to the Director of the  
12 Federal Housing Finance Agency shall—

13 (A) continue to provide such services, on a  
14 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such  
15 functions is complete; and

16 (B) consult with any such agency to co-  
17 ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable  
18 transition.

19 (f) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

20 (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-  
21 TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-  
22 fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of  
23 the United States, the Secretary, or any other per-  
24 son, which—

1 (A) arises under the authorizing statutes,  
2 title XIII of the Housing and Community De-  
3 velopment Act of 1992, or any other provision  
4 of law applicable with respect to the Secretary,  
5 in connection with the enterprise-related func-  
6 tions of the Department; and

7 (B) existed on the day before the termi-  
8 nation date under subsection (a).

9 (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or  
10 other proceeding commenced by or against the Sec-  
11 retary in connection with the enterprise-related func-  
12 tions of the Department shall abate by reason of the  
13 enactment of this Act, except that the Director of  
14 the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall be sub-  
15 stituted for the Secretary or any member thereof as  
16 a party to any such action or proceeding.

17 **SEC. 342. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**  
18 **REGULATIONS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—All regulations, orders, and deter-  
20 minations described in subsection (b) shall remain in ef-  
21 fect according to the terms of such regulations, orders,  
22 determinations, and resolutions, and shall be enforceable  
23 by or against the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
24 Agency until modified, terminated, set aside, or super-

1 seded in accordance with applicable law by such Director,  
2 any court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

3 (b) APPLICABILITY.—A regulation, order, or deter-  
4 mination is described under this subsection if it—

5 (1) was issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to  
6 become effective by—

7 (A) the Secretary; or

8 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and  
9 that relate to the enterprise-related functions of  
10 the Department; and

11 (2) is in effect on the termination date under  
12 section 341(a).

13 **SEC. 343. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES.**

14 (a) TRANSFER.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
16 graph (2), each enterprise-related employee of the  
17 Department shall be transferred to the Federal  
18 Housing Finance Agency for employment not later  
19 than the termination date under section 341(a) and  
20 such transfer shall be deemed a transfer of function  
21 for purposes of section 3503 of title 5, United States  
22 Code.

23 (2) AUTHORITY TO DECLINE.—An enterprise-  
24 related employee of the Department may, in the dis-  
25 cretion of the employee, decline transfer under para-

1 graph (1) to a position in the Federal Housing Fi-  
2 nance Agency and shall be guaranteed a position in  
3 the Department with the same status, tenure, grade,  
4 and pay as that held on the day immediately pre-  
5 ceding the date that such declination was made.  
6 Each such employee holding a permanent position  
7 shall not be involuntarily separated or reduced in  
8 grade or compensation for 12 months after the date  
9 that the transfer would otherwise have occurred, ex-  
10 cept for cause or, if the employee is a temporary em-  
11 ployee, separated in accordance with the terms of  
12 the appointment.

13 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each enterprise-re-  
14 lated employee of the Department transferred under sub-  
15 section (a) shall be guaranteed a position with the same  
16 status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held on the day  
17 immediately preceding the transfer. Each such employee  
18 holding a permanent position shall not be involuntarily  
19 separated or reduced in grade or compensation for 12  
20 months after the date of transfer, except for cause or, if  
21 the employee is a temporary employee, separated in ac-  
22 cordance with the terms of the appointment.

23 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED AND  
24 SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-  
2       cupying positions in the excepted service or the Sen-  
3       ior Executive Service, any appointment authority es-  
4       tablished under law or by regulations of the Office  
5       of Personnel Management for filling such positions  
6       shall be transferred, subject to paragraph (2).

7           (2) DECLINE OF TRANSFER.—The Director of  
8       the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a  
9       transfer of authority under paragraph (1) to the ex-  
10      tent that such authority relates to positions excepted  
11      from the competitive service because of their con-  
12      fidential, policymaking, policy-determining, or policy-  
13      advocating character, and noncareer positions in the  
14      Senior Executive Service (within the meaning of sec-  
15      tion 3132(a)(7) of title 5, United States Code).

16      (d) REORGANIZATION.—If the Director of the Fed-  
17      eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end  
18      of the 1-year period beginning on the termination date  
19      under section 341(a), that a reorganization of the com-  
20      bined workforce is required, that reorganization shall be  
21      deemed a major reorganization for purposes of affording  
22      affected employees retirement under section 8336(d)(2) or  
23      8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

24      (e) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Any enterprise-related em-  
2       ployee of the Department accepting employment  
3       with the Federal Housing Finance Agency as a re-  
4       sult of a transfer under subsection (a) may retain  
5       for 12 months after the date on which such transfer  
6       occurs membership in any employee benefit program  
7       of the Federal Housing Finance Agency or the De-  
8       partment, as applicable, including insurance, to  
9       which such employee belongs on the termination  
10      date under section 341(a) if—

11                (A) the employee does not elect to give up  
12              the benefit or membership in the program; and

13                (B) the benefit or program is continued by  
14              the Director of the Federal Housing Finance  
15              Agency.

16           (2) COST DIFFERENTIAL.—The difference in  
17      the costs between the benefits which would have  
18      been provided by the Department and those provided  
19      by this section shall be paid by the Director of the  
20      Federal Housing Finance Agency. If any employee  
21      elects to give up membership in a health insurance  
22      program or the health insurance program is not con-  
23      tinued by such Director, the employee shall be per-  
24      mitted to select an alternate Federal health insur-  
25      ance program within 30 days after such election or

1 notice, without regard to any other regularly sched-  
2 uled open season.

3 **SEC. 344. TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS, PROPERTY, AND**  
4 **FACILITIES.**

5 Upon the termination date under section 341(a), all  
6 assets, liabilities, contracts, property, records, and unex-  
7 pended balances of appropriations, authorizations, alloca-  
8 tions, and other funds employed, held, used, arising from,  
9 available to, or to be made available to the Department  
10 in connection with enterprise-related functions of the De-  
11 partment shall transfer to the Director of the Federal  
12 Housing Finance Agency. Unexpended funds transferred  
13 by this section shall be used only for the purposes for  
14 which the funds were originally authorized and appro-  
15 priated.

Passed the House of Representatives October 26,  
2005.

Attest:

JEFF TRANDAHL,

*Clerk.*